

BMJ Open is committed to open peer review. As part of this commitment we make the peer review history of every article we publish publicly available.

When an article is published we post the peer reviewers' comments and the authors' responses online. We also post the versions of the paper that were used during peer review. These are the versions that the peer review comments apply to.

The versions of the paper that follow are the versions that were submitted during the peer review process. They are not the versions of record or the final published versions. They should not be cited or distributed as the published version of this manuscript.

BMJ Open is an open access journal and the full, final, typeset and author-corrected version of record of the manuscript is available on our site with no access controls, subscription charges or pay-per-view fees (<u>http://bmjopen.bmj.com</u>).

If you have any questions on BMJ Open's open peer review process please email <u>info.bmjopen@bmj.com</u>

BMJ Open

An interview study of the experiences of cellulitis diagnosis amongst health care professionals.

Journal:	BMJ Open
Manuscript ID	bmjopen-2019-034692
Article Type:	Original research
Date Submitted by the Author:	02-Oct-2019
Complete List of Authors:	Patel, Mitesh; University of Nottingham, ; Lee, Siang Ing; University of Nottingham, Nottingham, UK, Division of Primary Care & National Institute for Health Research, School of Medicine, Levell, Nick; Norfolk and Norwich University Hospital NHS Foundation Trust, Dermatology Smart, Peter; University of Nottingham, Nottingham, UK Kai, Joe; University of Nottingham, Nottingham, UK Thomas, Kim; University of Nottingham, Centre of Evidence Based Dermatology Leighton, Paul; University of Nottingham, Centre of Evidence Based Dermatology
Keywords:	DERMATOLOGY, Adult dermatology < DERMATOLOGY, Infectious diseases & infestations < DERMATOLOGY, QUALITATIVE RESEARCH

SCHOLARONE[™] Manuscripts



I, the Submitting Author has the right to grant and does grant on behalf of all authors of the Work (as defined in the below author licence), an exclusive licence and/or a non-exclusive licence for contributions from authors who are: i) UK Crown employees; ii) where BMJ has agreed a CC-BY licence shall apply, and/or iii) in accordance with the terms applicable for US Federal Government officers or employees acting as part of their official duties; on a worldwide, perpetual, irrevocable, royalty-free basis to BMJ Publishing Group Ltd ("BMJ") its licensees and where the relevant Journal is co-owned by BMJ to the co-owners of the Journal, to publish the Work in this journal and any other BMJ products and to exploit all rights, as set out in our <u>licence</u>.

The Submitting Author accepts and understands that any supply made under these terms is made by BMJ to the Submitting Author unless you are acting as an employee on behalf of your employer or a postgraduate student of an affiliated institution which is paying any applicable article publishing charge ("APC") for Open Access articles. Where the Submitting Author wishes to make the Work available on an Open Access basis (and intends to pay the relevant APC), the terms of reuse of such Open Access shall be governed by a Creative Commons licence – details of these licences and which <u>Creative Commons</u> licence will apply to this Work are set out in our licence referred to above.

Other than as permitted in any relevant BMJ Author's Self Archiving Policies, I confirm this Work has not been accepted for publication elsewhere, is not being considered for publication elsewhere and does not duplicate material already published. I confirm all authors consent to publication of this Work and authorise the granting of this licence.

R. O.

An interview study of the experiences of cellulitis diagnosis amongst health care

11		
12 13	5	Table count: 3
14 15	6	Figure count: 1
16 17	7	Supplementary materials: Figure 1
18 19 20	8	Authors: M Patel, ^{1,2} S I Lee, ¹ NJ Levell, ³ P Smart, ⁴ J Kai, ¹ KS Thomas, ² P Leighton, ²
21 22	9	¹ Division of Primary Care & National Institute for Health Research, School of Medicine, University
23	10	of Nottingham, Nottingham, UK
24 25	11	² Centre of Evidence Based Dermatology, University of Nottingham, Nottingham, UK
26 27	12	³ Dermatology Department, Norfolk and Norwich University Hospital NHS Trust, UK
27 28	13	⁴ Patient representative, Centre of Evidence Based Dermatology, University of Nottingham,
29 30	14	Nottingham, UK
30 31 32	15	
33 34	16	ORCID ID: M Patel (0000-0003-3975-4689), SI Lee (0000-0002-2332-5452), NJ Levell (0000-
35	17	0003-3393-8305), J Kai (0000-0001-9040-9384), KS Thomas (0000-0001-7785-7465), P
36 37 38	18	Leighton (0000-0001-5208-0274),
39 40	19	Corresponding author: Mitesh Patel, Division of Primary Care, School of Medicine, University of
41	20	Nottingham, Nottingham, UK, Email: mpatel59@doctors.org.uk
42 43	21	
44	22	Funding sources: This study was supported by the Scientific Foundation Board of the Royal
45 46	23	College of General Practitioners (grant SFB 2018 – 31).
47 49	24	
48 49	25	Study registration: Centre of Evidence Based Dermatology website -

Running head: Cellulitis diagnosis by health care professionals

1 2 3

4 5

6 7

8 9

10

50

51 52

53

54 55

56 57

58 59

60

28

29

1

2

3

4

Title:

professionals.

Word count: 3994

25Study registration:CentreofEvidenceBasedDermatologywebsite26https://www.nottingham.ac.uk/research/groups/cebd/documents/researchdocs/protocol-

27 diagnosing-lower-limb-cellulitis-health-care-professionals.pdf

Abstract
Abstract
Objectives: To explore health care professionals (HCPs) experiences and challenges in diagnosing
suspected lower limb cellulitis.
2
Setting: UK nationwide.
Participants: 20 qualified HCPs, who had a minimum of two years clinical experience as a HCP in the
national health service and had managed a clinical case of suspected cellulitis of the lower limb in the UK.
HCPs were recruited from departments of dermatology (including a specialist cellulitis clinic), general
practice, tissue viability, lymphoedema services, general surgery, emergency care and acute medicine.
Purposive sampling was employed to ensure that participants included consultant doctors, trainee doctors
and nurses across the specialties listed above. Participants were recruited through: national networks,
Page 2
For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

HCPs who contributed to the cellulitis priority setting partnership (PSP), UK Dermatology Clinical Trials Network, snowball sampling where participants helped recruit other participants, personal networks of the authors. Primary and secondary outcomes: Primary outcome was to describe the key clinical features which inform the diagnosis of lower limb cellulitis. Secondary outcome was to explore the difficulties in making a diagnosis of lower limb cellulitis Results: The presentation of lower limb cellulitis changes as the episode runs its course. Therefore, different specialties see clinical features at varying stages of cellulitis. Clinical experience is essential to being confident in making a diagnosis, but even amongst experienced HCPs, there were differences in the clinical rationale of diagnosis. A group of core clinical features were suggested, many of which overlapped with alternative diagnoses. This emphasises how the diagnosis is challenging, with objective aids and a greater understanding of the mimics of cellulitis required. **Conclusion:** Cellulitis is a complex diagnosis and has a variable clinical presentation at different stages. Although cellulitis is a common diagnosis to make, HCPs need to be mindful of alternative diagnoses. Keywords: lower limb, cellulitis, diagnosis, health care professionals Article summary Page 3 For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2019-034692 on 14 October 2020. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 16, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

71	Strengths and limitations of this study
72	• Two independent coders following a standardized codebook.
73	• Participants were included nationally around the UK, across various specialities that
74	commonly diagnose cellulitis, with both nurses and doctors of varying clinical experience
75	Some participants were unable to fully describe their clinical rationale behind diagnosti
76	decisions during the interview.
77	 Interviewees may not have fully shared the details of cases that were misdiagnosed of
78	where diagnoses were delayed due to social desirability bias or fear of litigation.
79	
80	
81	
82	
83	
84	
	Page
	For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2019-034692 on 14 October 2020. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 16, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

Page 5

Introduction Cellulitis is a frequent presentation in both the community and secondary care, with 60% of presentations affecting the lower limbs.¹ However, the diagnosis of cellulitis can be challenging, with up to a third of suspected lower limb cellulitis cases being later diagnosed as other diagnoses.² This is further compounded by the lack of validated diagnostic criteria or tools for cellulitis.3 A UK cellulitis research priority setting partnership (PSP) determined that improving health care professionals' (HCPs) diagnostic accuracy is a key priority for future cellulitis research.⁴ An interview study of people with recurrent cellulitis and lymphoedema suggested that patients often For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2019-034692 on 14 October 2020. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 16, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

99	experience difficulties in obtaining a speedy and accurate diagnosis (accepted by British Journal
100	of General Practice).
101	The aims of this interview study was to explore the HCP experiences and challenges faced in
102	diagnosing suspected lower limb cellulitis.
103	
104	
105	
106	
107	
108	
109	
110	
111	Methods
112	Protocol registration and Ethics
	Page 6
	For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

2		
3 4 5	113	The final protocol was registered on the Centre of Evidence Based Dermatology (CEBD) website
6 7 8	114	(9 May 2019). Ethical approval was granted by the Health Research Authority and Health and
9 10 11	115	Care Research Wales (19/HRA/0485) (30 November 2018). Verbal and written consent was
12 13 14 15	116	obtained from each participant.
16 17 18	117	Patient and public involvement
10 19 20		
21 22 23	118	The research question was developed from research priorities in the cellulitis PSP, involving
24 25 26	119	patients. A patient representative helped design this study and is a co-author. On publication,
27 28 29	120	participants will be sent the final manuscript.
30 31		
32 33 34	121	Eligibility criteria Selection of participants
35 36 37	122	Selection of participants
38		
39 40 41	123	Participants were qualified HCPs, who had a minimum of two years clinical experience as a HCP
42 43 44	124	in the national health service (NHS) and had managed a clinical case of suspected cellulitis of the
45 46 47	125	lower limb in the UK. HCPs were recruited from departments of dermatology (including a specialist
48 49 50	126	cellulitis clinic), general practice, tissue viability, lymphoedema services, general surgery,
51 52 53 54	127	emergency care and acute medicine.
55 56		
57		Page 7

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2019-034692 on 14 October 2020. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 16, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

1 2			
3 4 5	128	Purposive sampling was employed to ensure that participants included consultant doctors, trainee	
5 7 3	129	doctors and nurses across the specialties listed above. Participants were recruited through:	
9 10 11	130	National networks	
12 13	131	HCPs who contributed to the cellulitis PSP	
14 15 16 17	132	UK Dermatology Clinical Trials Network	
18 19 20	133	Snowball sampling where participants helped recruit other participants	
21 22 23	134	Personal networks of the authors	
24 25 26	135	Data collection and analysis were undertaken concurrently and sampling ceased when thematic	
27 28 29	136	saturation had been achieved (i.e. new interviews generated no new insights).	
30 31 32	137	Researcher characteristics	
33 34 35 36	138	Interviews were conducted by MP, and coded and analysed by MP and SIL (both general	
37 38 39	139	practitioner (GP) trainees). The broader research group included experienced clinical-academics	
40 41 42 43	140	(JK and NL), a patient representative (PS), and qualitative experts (JK and PL).	
44 45 46	141	Interview setting	
47 48 49 50	142	Each participant took part in a single, semi-structured, qualitative interview. These were either	
51 52 53	143	face-to-face or via telephone, according to participant preference. All participants received a £20	
54 55 56	144	reimbursement voucher or donated this fee to the British Skin Foundation charity.	
57		Page 8	
58 59			
60		For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml	

145	Data collection
146	Prior to the interview, participants were asked to reflect upon their most recent experiences of
147	making a cellulitis diagnosis, focusing on the typical presentations, challenging cases and
148	differential diagnoses.
149	A topic guide, informed by a prior systematic review and interview study, ⁵ was used to structure
150	the interview (Supplementary materials, Figure 1). However, participants were urged to propose
151	and/or expand on topics which they felt were relevant to their experience of diagnosis.
152	Data processing
153	Interviews were audio-recorded and transcribed. Transcripts were checked (by MP) and data
154	managed using QSR NVivo 12 software.
155	
156	Data analysis
157	Analysis was inductive, searching for themes in the data. A structured, systematic, multi-stage
158	approach to thematic analysis was followed. ⁶
	Page 9
	 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157

BMJ Open

	For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml
	 Page 10
170	
169	
168	
167	by an authors and is presented in Figure 1.
166	
165	
164	
163	
162	by all authors and is presented in Figure 1.
161	the other authors. Data collection and analysis was concurrent. The final codebook was agreed
160	transcripts. Uncertainties in coding and thematic organisation were resolved in discussion with
159	Data were coded independently by MP, with SIL also independently coding a third of the

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2019-034692 on 14 October 2020. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 16, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

Results Twenty HCPs were interviewed (Table 1). Interviews were conducted between 19 March and 11 June 2019. Table 1: Characteristics of the participants Characteristics Number of participants, n

Gender

Female

Male

25-34

35-44

45+

Ethnicity

White

Asian

Black

Age

Page 11

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2019-034692 on 14 October 2020. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 16, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

Specialty and clinical role	
Dermatology	5
Consultant/Trainee/Nurse	3*/1/1
General practice	6
GP/Trainee/Advanced Nurse Practitioner	4** (one locum)/1/1
Emergency care consultants	2
Acute medicine consultants	2
Infectious disease consultant	1***
Lymphoedema nurse	1
General Surgery trainee	1****
Tissue Viability nurse	1
District nurse	1
*One subspecialises in lymphoedema ** One subspecialises in dermatology *** Also works in acute medicine **** Also worked as an emergency care locum	
Years of clinical experience	
<10	6
11-20	9
20+	5
Number of times the HCP diagnosed lower limb cellulitis	
11-50	6 (30)
50+	14 (70)
Time since the HCP last made a diagnosis of cellulitis	
<1 month	16
1-6 months	3
6+ months	1

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2019-034692 on 14 October 2020. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 16, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

Number of participants, n

3*/1/1

Main findings Four key themes were identified: 1) The patient presentation; 2) Challenges leading to diagnostic uncertainty; 3) Strategies to improve diagnosis; 4) The need for an objective diagnostic aid, with further classification into sub-themes. How the codes mapped onto the overarching themes are shown in Table 2. Table 2: Characteristics of the participants Characteristics Specialty and clinical role Consultant/Trainee/Nurse General practice

Gender

Female

Male

25-34

35-44

45+

Ethnicity

White

Asian

Black

Mixed

Dermatology

Age

Page 13

BMJ Open

	GP/Trainee/Advanced Nurse Practitioner	4** (one locum)/1/1
	Emergency care consultants	2
	Acute medicine consultants	2
	Infectious disease consultant	1***
	Lymphoedema nurse	1
	General Surgery trainee	1****
	Tissue Viability nurse	1
	District nurse	1
	*One subspecialises in lymphoedema ** One subspecialises in dermatology *** Also works in	
	acute medicine **** Also worked as an emergency care locum	
	Also worked as an energency care locum	
	Years of clinical experience	
	<10	6
		9
	11-20	9
	20+	5
	Number of times the HCP diagnosed lower limb cellulitis	
	14.50	C (20)
	11-50	6 (30)
	50+	14 (70)
	Time since the HCP last made a diagnosis of cellulitis	
	<1 month	16
	1-6 months	3
	6+ months	1
105		1
185		
186	The patient presentation	
187	The continuum of clinical features	
		Page 14
	For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guideling	es.xhtml

Page 16 of 82

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2019-034692 on 14 October 2020. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 16, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

2 3 4	188	The presentation of lower limb cellulitis changes as the episode runs its course. This will be
5 6 7	189	influenced by when patients seek clinical review and means that different specialties see clinical
8 9		
10 11 12	190	features at varying stages of cellulitis.
13 14 15 16	191	In general practice, the typical presentation includes older people with co-morbidities such as
17 18 19	192	heart failure and poor mobility (Participant (P) 11, GP trainee); concerns of possible cellulitis
20 21 22	193	cases are often raised by district nursing colleagues. Emergency care and acute services often
23 24 25	194	see people who present with features of systemic compromise (P4, acute medicine consultant).
26 27 28	195	Both infectious disease and general surgery services often see intravenous drug users who are
29 30 31 32	196	at risk of deeper infection (P2, infectious disease consultant; P16, surgical trainee).
33 34 35	197	In dermatology services, presentations were seen later in the episode 'usually the patient is
36 37 38	198	already admitted [the referring team] have tried [multiple antibiotics], but nothing is happening,
39 40 41	199	"please can you come and tell us what is going on?" (P9, dermatology consultant). This partial
42 43 44	200	treatment and response can make the diagnosis challenging as the initial typical features of
45 46 47 48	201	cellulitis may now vary 'there are varying ranges of erythema, from a little bit of light pinkness to
49 50 51	202	rip roaring hot red, tender, well demarcated, unilateral; the classic sort of textbook stuff (P18,
52 53 54	203	dermatology registrar). However, seeing patients later in the journey allowed dermatologists to
55 56 57	204	appreciate the progression of clinical features ' <i>I learnt to appreciate much more that [cellulitis] is</i>
58 59		
59 60		For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

BMJ Open

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2019-034692 on 14 October 2020. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 16, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

pathologies such as a deep vein thrombosis (DVT) had often been ruled out, 'virtual	lly every
10 patient that I seethey have had their d-dimer and their duplex done so [DVT] is ι	isually a
<i>diagnosis that has been excluded</i> (P20, dermatology consultant).	
12. Easters that is an analytically and affective states for the states of a state size was the built	f
12 Factors that increased the likelihood of cellulitis were: features of systemic upset includin	ng tever,
13 malaise, rigors (P12, GP locum); co-existing injury or infection such as tinea, su	uperficial
ulceration, previous history of cellulitis, previous history of dermatological conditions	such as
eczema, diabetes, immunosuppressive medications such as steroids (P19, emerger	ncy care
consultant) and those with no fixed abode with social and health risks (P9).	
17 Who should diagnose cellulitis?	
18 When asked about the most ideal HCP to diagnose cellulitis, participants often felt th	heir own
19 specialty were, but learning from experience was key ' <i>I would say it is just experience</i>	[helping
diagnosis], a lot of the juniors that come into A&E have not seen that many cellulitis (P1	9).

3 4 5	221	Many nurses felt that they were seeing cellulitis more often than doctors (P11) and this view was
6 7 8	222	supported by doctors '[community nurses] probably see [cellulitis] most and are the best placed
9 10 11	223	for it to be diagnosedcellulitis that walks in and walks out doesn't really need to be in A&E
12 13 14	224	(P19).
15 16 17 18	225	One dermatologist explained how being 'more aware of the differentials' made them more likely
19 20 21	226	to accurately diagnose cellulitis, but that ideally cellulitis should be managed in the community as
22 23 24 25	227	<i>'it's a really common condition</i> ' (P15, dermatology consultant).
26 27 28	228	Cases of uncertainty
29 30 31	229	When discussing cases of uncertainty, where cellulitis was the eventual diagnosis, one
32 33 34	230	dermatologist described a case of bilateral cellulitis 'you are always told it is never bilateral
35 36 37 38	231	cellulitis, but it was and they were incredibly unwell (P15). Trauma related skin changes was
39 40 41	232	frequently an initial mis-diagnosis in the emergency department 'one of my nurse practitioners
42 43 44	233	had seen ankle swelling she thought it was just a sprain but then next day presented [again]
45 46 47	234	and I saw him and it looked more like cellulitis on close examination I could see a couple of
48 49 50 51	235	scratchesso that was maybe the source of cellulitis (P8, emergency care consultant).
52 53 54	236	When discussing cases of uncertainty, where cellulitis was the initial suspected diagnosis, one
55 56 57	237	GP described a case of venous eczema which was managed with repeated antibiotics 'generally Page 17
58 59		
60		For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

BMJ Open

238	anything that is red and hot and on the legs is	s treated with antibiotics' (P1, GP). Chronic rashes
239	were frequently seen by dermatology 'There	are too many chronic rashes that get referred as
240	cellulitis' (P18) and infectious disease discus	sed lymphoma cases initially referred as cellulitis
241	'We did see [patients] coming in with "oh this	s must be a resistant cellulitis", have got a swollen
242	limb that might be a little bit red and it turns out	t to be some horrible form of lymphoma, you maybe
243	<i>get one or two of them every year</i> ' (P2).	
244	A frequent diagnosis of uncertainty for prima	ary and emergency care was DVT, as the clinical
245	features of cellulitis can overlap 'one thing the	at is always a problem in leg swellingit is difficult
246	<i>to ascertain between DVT and cellulitis</i> ' (P	8). Common differential diagnoses discussed by
247	participants, which they observe in their clinica	I practice, with discriminating features from cellulitis
248	are shown in Table 3. Of these, dermatologists	mentioned skin specific differentials, GPs included
249	non-skin specific differentials, whilst acute	physicians and surgeons mentioned more acute
250	pathologies.	
Table 3: Differential diagnoses of lower limb cellulitis discussed by participants		ellulitis discussed by participants
	Differential diagnoses	Key differentiating factors from cellulitis
		Page 18

Page 20 of 82

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2019-034692 on 14 October 2020. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 16, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

Chronic heart failure causing oedema	Chronic, bilateral, lack of mobility, breathless, cardiac history (P1,14)
Venous eczema	Usually chronic with hemosiderin scaling, itching, crusting, likely bilateral, possibly eczema elsewhere on body, less well defined, (P3,15)
Thrombophlebitis	Tender, localised, hard, lumpy rash around an often thickened vein (P3,5,12)
Erythema nodosum	Multiple, discrete swellings (P13)
Deep vein thrombosis	Pain is usually deep in calf rather than superficial, less sharply demarcated and less intense erythema, diffuse swelling of limb, can be young, can be intravenous drug users, high DVT wells score, fewer systemic features (P2,12, 13)
Lymphoedema	Chronic, bilateral, usually less painful, thickened warty skin in the long-term, normal inflammatory markers (P9,18)
Allergic reaction to insect bites	Central puncture mark, itch, when acute, developing lichenified erythema when chronic (P2)
Lipodermatosclerosis	Often bilateral, systemically well, tight non tender skin with inverted champagne bottle appearance (P4, P20)
Necrotising fasciitis	Crepitus, rapidly spreading, septic, very tender (P5, P16)

	Wound infection	Local to the wound, covers small area, yellow exudate, strong odour (P10, P16)
	Baker's cyst	Unilateral popliteal swelling, suddenly more tender on rupture (P15)
252		
253	Challenges leading to diagnostic	uncertainty
254	A subjective diagnosis	
255	There were multiple challenges with	n diagnosis identified. A GP explained how there is no specif
256	test that can aid diagnosis, thus sub	jective assessment can lead to different diagnoses ' <i>I think ti</i>
257	fact that there is no specific diag	nostic test and it literally goes on well how does this lo
258	clinically? And two different peop	ple can look at something and come up with two differe
259	answers, so depending on where a	they have practiced, how they have practiced and how lor
260	(P1).	
261	Community challenges	
262	In the community, additional chal	lenges for GPs were not being familiar with the patient
263	background history, when seeing a	patient for the first time, or taking over care part way throug
264	the patient journey (P11). Working a	as a locum doctor with a lack of follow up often led to treatme
		Page 2

2		
3 4 5	265	when unsure 'you've not met the patient before and sometimes you're not going to be able to
6 7 8	266	follow them up so you probably are more likely to give antibiotics' (P12). Limited resources to see
9 10 11	267	patients, such as not being able to conduct an urgent home visit, also influenced diagnosis and
12 13 14	268	subsequent management 'if you know the patient and you know that they have recurrent cellulitis
15 16 17 18	269	and someone had seen it like a district nurse and it is Friday afternoon and you can't get out and
19 20 21	270	so you know in that situation yes you would make a judgement call (P1).
22 23 24	271	The role of 'defensive' medicine
25 26 27	272	HCPs in the community, emergency care and surgery were particularly wary of missing a more
28 29 30 31	273	serious diagnosis, which needed to be ruled out first, such as DVT and necrotising fasciitis (NF):
32 33 34	274	'I think you would want to rule out DVT first because if you miss that then that is a problem (P1,
35 36 37	275	P16). Many HCPs also mentioned ' <i>sepsis</i> ' when discussing clinical features and diagnosis 'we're
38 39 40	276	so much more aware of things like sepsis for examplethat I think we are more geared up to
41 42 43	277	looking at any kind of signs of infection (P10, district nurse). This may be leading to an over
44 45 46 47	278	diagnosis of cellulitis due to concerns of medico legal complaints 'We're all risk adverse aren't
48 49 50	279	we? We would rather make sure we weren't sued because we had missed someone with an
51 52 53	280	infection' (P2).
54 55 56		
57 58 59		Page 21

BMJ Open

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2019-034692 on 14 October 2020. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 16, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

2	
3	
-	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
10	
19 20	
20	
20	
22 23	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	
32	
33	
34	
35	
36	
37	
38	
39	
40	
41	
42	
43	
44	
45	
46	
47	
48	
49	
49 50	
50	
51	
52	
53	
54	
55	
56	
50 57	
58	
59	
60	

281 One consultant felt that not knowing the mimics made the diagnosis more difficult for junior
colleagues ' <i>people don't realise there are mimics out there, they just go red leg equals cellulitis</i> '
283 (P2). A trainee felt seeing less cellulitis cases during their training compared to their senior
colleagues historically and ' <i>not getting as much exposure</i> ' (P18) hindered accurate diagnosis.
285 Patient specific factors
People with pigmented skin, lymphoedema (P4) and the group who ' <i>come in none specifically</i>
287 unwell but there is nothing else to go on, [when] examining the patient (P5, acute medicine
consultant) were particularly difficult to diagnose in the acute setting. Another diagnostic challenge
289 was when a patient presents with chronic skin changes or a recent episode of cellulitis with
290 continuing signs 'people with chronic red [legs], their legs are red most of the time, so it is varying
291 degrees of red and the skin takes so long to settle so they could have had cellulitis four weeks
292 <i>ago and it is still red'</i> (P17, advanced nurse practitioner).
293 Strategies to improve diagnosis
294 Using time as a guide
In cases where the HCP was not sure of the diagnosis, different strategies were employed. Using
time to allow further clinical features to develop, with appropriate safety netting was a commonly
297 used approach 'all you can really do is reassure the patient and sayI don't see any clear
Page 22

1 2

298	evidence of cellulitis but we will keep an eye on it you give safety net advice to the patients'
299	(P18). This is easier when follow-up appointments may be available in the community, but was
300	also done in the acute setting 'So if they were well then I would bring them back to clinic the next
301	day or two (P4). But follow-up in secondary care is difficult, often not done (P8) and can be a
302	missed opportunity to learn from incorrect diagnoses previously (P2).
303	Trial of treatment
304	Some HCPs will start antibiotics for a suspected cellulitis and review the response to help provide
305	the diagnosis retrospectively 'cellulitiswas the easiest thing to try and treat so I think that
306	definitely pushed [me] to try some antibiotics and see if this is an infection' (P11). However, the
307	concerns with this were 'antibiotic resistance and side effectsespecially in older groups' (P3,
308	GP).
309	Biochemical investigations
310	In primary care, blood tests and cultures were rarely done to diagnose cellulitis 'if I am thinking
311	about doing blood testsit is unlikely that I am going to continue managing them in the
312	community (P11). Blood cultures were requested by the infectious disease physician if it was an
313	atypical infection ' <i>toxic bug and their skin is shearing off</i> (P2), but a challenge is ' <i>in the majority</i>
314	of patients we don't isolate [organisms] (P20). Swabs were done for discharging wound

58 59 60		For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml
56 57		Page 24
52 53 54 55		
49 50 51	329	Seeking advice
46 47 48	328	diagnosis.
43 44 45	327	A biomarker (P20) or point of care test (P12) for cellulitis were suggested as investigations to aid
39 40 41 42	326	cellulitis] just because their inflammatory markers are normal (P5).
35 36 37 38	325	response, for which one acute physician added 'I would never not diagnose somebody [with
32 33 34	324	group partially treated with antibiotics, who have improving blood tests but limited clinical
29 30 31	323	is not going to be cellulitis' (P9). However, one challenge with interpreting blood tests was in the
26 27 28	322	inflammatory markers which are raised, at least a reasonable WCC and CRP and if it is normal it
22 23 24 25	321	referrals for suspected cellulitis '[with cellulitis]you expect a) it is unilateral, b) you want some
19 20 21	320	with one dermatologist stating how changes in blood test results were important when taking
16 17 18	319	secondary care HCPs were white cell count (WCC) and C-reactive protein (CRP) for infection
13 14 15	318	rays are important to check for osteomyelitis (P16). The blood tests commonly requested by
9 10 11 12	317	An emergency physician and surgical trainee explained how blood tests and imaging such as x-
6 7 8	316	prior to discussion with microbiology (P18).
2 3 4 5	315	infections, mainly by district nurses 'routinely it is quite the norm' (P14, dermatology nurse) or
1 2		

Another approach during uncertainty is to discuss with colleagues. In the community the nurse may ask the GP to review and vice versa. In hospital, specialists in infectious disease, dermatology, microbiology and general/plastic surgeons are most often contacted for review. The use of technology, specifically photography is a 'good way to see the progression' of cellulitis and in discussion with colleagues 'we took a photograph of it and ... showed it to [the GP] and got some antibiotics' (P10). Further education Many HCPs mentioned teaching sessions to improve diagnosis as 'you very quickly just get entrenched in your style of practice, your preferences for diagnoses and it is often good to refresh (P11), both at the undergraduate and postgraduate level as 'I only did two weeks as a medical student and given in general practice something like what is it 20% of consultations have a skin element in them? (P13, GP out of hours). Real life clinical cases was felt to be important for teaching 'Sometimes unless you are seeing it, it is all very well seeing pictures but the pictures aren't that helpful sometimes, it is how it feels sometimes that makes a difference and actually seeing it in the flesh is very different to seeing even a good quality picture [which] is not the same (P13). Page 25

BMJ Open

2	
3	346
4	540
5 6	
7	347
8	
9	
10	348
11	
12	
13 14	349
15	
16	250
17	350
18	
19	
20	351
21	
22 23	
23 24	352
25	
26	
27	353
28	
29	
30 31	354
32	
33	
34	355
35	
36	256
37	356
38 39	
39 40	357
41	557
42	
43	358
44	
45	
46 47	359
48	
49	
50	360
51	
52	361
53 54	201
54 55	
56	
57	
58	
59	
60	

346	A key area of education amongst HCPs was being aware of differential diagnoses for the first
347	point of access services, 'it is not something people will have put a lot of thought into, the
348	differentials, and I think the focus needs to be on teaching the frontline staff (P15). A trainee who
349	worked in a specialist cellulitis clinic found that seeing many cases helped 'pattern recognition
350	and [seeing] variation in progression of the rash, thereby appreciating the 'life of rashes' (P18).
351	The need for an objective diagnostic aid
352	A diagnostic algorithm
353	Many participants mentioned developing a diagnostic algorithm, similar to the Wells score for DVT
354	'I think when there is a sort of a criteria it can help to confirm your thinking because a lot of the
355	time it just feels more slightly softer in that it is based on your eye, your individual experience but
356	I think it can be helpful to have those objective measuresif it was accepted and validated as a
357	reasonable measure of cellulitis, I think I would actually use that (P11). In the community this
358	would 'not require any more special kit or testing or time' (P10). This may also help GPs make a
359	validated clinical decision when colleagues such as district nurses are suspecting cellulitis and
360	the patient cannot be seen quickly (P12). Nurses often use checklists and this 'just gives you
361	something to think about like oh I hadn't thought about the heat (P14). One dermatologist

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2019-034692 on 14 October 2020. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 16, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2019-034692 on 14 October 2020. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 16, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

362 suggested that a diagnostic checklist should be more of an educational tool to help rule out other	362
differential diagnoses ' for a diagnostic checklist you almost want it to be provided as an education	363
tool with photographs and descriptions so that people can put these differential diagnoses into	364
365 <i>their head</i> (P15).	365
366 One trainee felt that the indices of a checklist would have to reflect how cellulitis changes through	366
367 the course of the episode ' <i>you would have to develop a criteria that can pick up the…beginning,</i>	367
368 <i>it is in the middle and it is resolving at the end</i> (P18). Other challenges with developing an	368
369 algorithm were the number of alternative diagnoses with features that often overlapped with	369
370 cellulitis and vague initial features 'Because there is such a wide differentialhow would you	370
371 <i>exclude all of those and also it can be quite nonspecific sometimes in the early stages</i> ' (P12).	371
372 Another concern regarding an algorithm was missing outliers 'sometimes the trouble with	372
373 guidelines, algorithms you could probably cover 95% but does it mean that actually the atypical	373
374 <i>5% then [do not] get diagnosed?</i> (P20).	374
375 Indices for an algorithm	375
376 The key clinical features HCPs suggested to include in a diagnostic algorithm for lower limb	376
377 cellulitis were: unilateral, pain, erythema, warmth of limb, pyrexia, swelling, acute onset, trauma	377
to the limb, break in the skin, single area affected (P13), clear demarcation (P3), exudate, flu like	378
Page 27	
For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml	

BMJ Open

379	malaise, tracking rash (P17), shiny, tenser skin (P8), previous cellulitis, co-existing
380	immunosuppression, co-existing skin conditions, clinical observations for sepsis (P19), negative
381	Wells score (P17) and patient concern. One participant also suggested bullae to be included
382	(P18). No HCP suggested blood tests were a priority in the algorithm, but could be included in a
383	modified algorithm in secondary care, similar to the CURB-65 used for pneumonia severity (P11).
384	
385	
386	modified algorithm in secondary care, similar to the CURB-65 used for pneumonia severity (P11).
387	
388	Discussion
389	Summary
390	This study found that the presentation of lower limb cellulitis changes as the episode progresses,
391	leading to variation in the clinical features, seen in different clinical settings. This may be reflected
392	in the range of typical differential diagnoses that specialities discussed.
	Page 28
	For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2019-034692 on 14 October 2020. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 16, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

BMJ Open

2 3 4	393	Clinical experience was described as an important factor in making a more accurate diagnosis.
5 6 7	394	However, the clinical reasoning behind a diagnosis were contradictory between some HCPs, such
8 9		
10 11 12	395	as the use of blood tests to indicate an infection or whether cellulitis can be 'bilateral'.
13 14 15 16	396	A core group of clinical features to diagnose cellulitis were suggested. But the challenge is that
17 18 19	397	these features can overlap with other pathologies, irrespective of how likely these are. More
20 21 22	398	serious pathologies then need to be ruled out first, both for the safety of the patient and to avoid
23 24 25 26	399	medico-legal consequences.
27 28 29	400	Suggestions to improve the accuracy of diagnoses included developing a diagnostic algorithm
30 31 32	401	which could objectively help HCPs with different levels of experience. The challenge with a
33 34 35 36	402	diagnostic algorithm is that it would need to incorporate the various stages of a cellulitis episode
37 38 39 40	403	and therefore various versions of an algorithm might be required.
41 42 43	404	Importantly, having a greater understanding of the alternative diagnoses is required, especially
44 45 46	405	when the features are vague, atypical or not responding to antibiotic treatment. Educating both
47 48 49	406	doctors and nurses, using real life clinical scenarios and a focus on differential diagnoses, was
50 51 52 53	407	also discussed and may be an initial feasible approach to improve diagnostic accuracy.
54 55 56	408	
57 58		Page 29
59 60		For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2019-034692 on 14 October 2020. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 16, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

409	
410	Strengths and limitations
411	A key strength of this study is the methodology used, with two independent coders following a
412	standardized codebook. Participants were included nationally around the UK, across various
413	specialities that commonly diagnose cellulitis, with both nurses and doctors of varying clinical
414	experience.
415	The major limitation of this study was that some participants were unable to fully describe their
416	clinical rationale behind diagnostic decisions during the interview. This may be because they have
417	developed an intuitive, pattern-recognition, approach in decision-making with experience.
418	Furthermore, as the interviewer was a fellow clinician, interviewees may not have fully shared the
419	details of cases that were misdiagnosed or where diagnoses were delayed due to social
420	desirability bias or fear of litigation.
421	Comparison with existing literature
422	To our knowledge, this is the first interview study undertaken with health care professionals,
423	discussing their experiences of cellulitis diagnosis. Our findings on the clinical features of cellulitis,
	Page 30
	For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml
	 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422

differential diagnoses and also the need to be aware of mimics have been described in previous review articles 7. A previous scoping review also described cases of misdiagnosis and emerging approaches to improve diagnoses ⁵, which were echoed in this study. Implications for research and practice This study has highlighted that HCPs need to be aware that cellulitis can present with different features at various stages of the acute episode and need to consider the cellulitis mimics. With a current shift in health care resulting in trained nurses now managing more acute presentations, upskilling nurses in cellulitis could be part of the solution. Many HCPs felt confident in making an accurate diagnosis, often guided by experience and intuition, but found it difficult to verbalise the key distinguishing features. This makes it difficult for the clinical experience to be shared amongst other colleagues, especially less experienced or junior HCPs. To overcome this, further gualitative research is required to identify the clinical reasoning behind the expert process of making a diagnosis, perhaps using clinical cases and pictures. This will form the basis of the proposed solution of focused education and clinical features to be included in a diagnostic aid. Page 31

Some indices for a diagnostic algorithm have been identified in this study, as well as key distinguishing features from differential diagnosis, but these need validating with larger studies and an expert consensus setting exercise. Conclusion This interview study has shown that cellulitis is a complex diagnosis. Not only does the core features overlap with other diagnoses, the presentation of cellulitis changes as the episode progresses. Although cellulitis is a common diagnosis to make, and whilst further research in developing diagnostic aids needs to be undertaken, simply being aware of the cellulitis mimics may help improve diagnostic accuracy. Acknowledgements We would like to thank the participants who were interviewed and the professional transcriber Claire Poxon. We also want to thank the Royal College of General Practitioners for supporting this study. The views expressed in this paper are those of the authors and not necessarily those of the National Health Service, the National Institute for Health Research or the Department of Health.

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2019-034692 on 14 October 2020. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 16, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

Competing interest None declared Author contributions M Patel was involved with the design of the study, collection and analysis of data, drafting the manuscript and final approval of the manuscript. S I Lee was involved with the design of the study, analysis of data, drafting the manuscript and final approval of the manuscript. NJ Levell was involved with the design of the study, analysis of data, drafting the manuscript and final approval of the manuscript. P Smart was involved with the design of the study, analysis of data, drafting the manuscript and final approval of the manuscript. J Kai was involved with the design of the study, analysis of data, drafting the manuscript and final approval of the manuscript. KS Thomas was involved with the design of the study, analysis of data, drafting the manuscript and final approval of the manuscript. P Leighton was involved with the design of the study, analysis of data, drafting the manuscript and final approval of the manuscript.

Page 33

References 1 Lazzarini L, Conti E, Tositti G, et al. Erysipelas and cellulitis: clinical and microbiological spectrum in an Italian tertiary care hospital. J Infect 2005; 51(5):383-9. 2 Weng QY, Raff AB, Cohen JM, et al. Costs and Consequences Associated With Misdiagnosed Lower Extremity Cellulitis. JAMA Dermatol 2017; 153(2):141-146. 3 Patel M, Lee SI, Akyea RK, et al. A systematic review showing the lack of diagnostic criteria and tools developed for lower limb cellulitis. In print: Br J Dermatol 2019. 4 Thomas KS, Brindle R, Chalmers JR, et al. Identifying priority areas for research into the diagnosis, treatment and prevention of cellulitis (erysipelas): results of a James Lind Alliance Priority Setting Partnership. Br J Dermatol 2017; 177:541-543. 5 Patel M, Lee SI, Thomas KS, Kai J. The red leg dilemma: a scoping review of the challenges of diagnosing lower-limb cellulitis. Br J Dermatol 2019; 180: 993-1000. 6 Braun V, Clarke V. Using thematic analysis in psychology. Qual Res Psychol 2006; 3: 77-101. 7 Bailey E, Kroshinsky D. Cellulitis: diagnosis and management. Dermatol Ther 2011; 24(2):229-239. Page 34

	22
gure 1: Standardised codebook used by two independent code	rs
	-
upplementary Materials	
gure 1: Topic guide used to structure the interview	
	Page 35

1	
2	
3	
3 4	
+	
5 6 7	
6	
-	
/	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
15	
14	
15	
10	
16 17	
17	
10	
18	
19	
20	
20	
20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29	
22	
22	
23	
24	
27	
25	
26	
27	
27	
28	
20	
29	
30	
31	
51	
32	
33	
34	
35	
22	
36	
37	
38	
39	
40	
41	
42	
43	
44	
45	
46	
47	
48	
49	
50	
51	
52	
53	
54	
55	
56	
57	
58	

Clinical features of cellulitis • Factors that decrease the likelihood of cellulitis diagnosis • Factors that increase the likelihood of cellulitis diagnosis • Investigations to aid diagnosis • •

Codes used

•

•

•

•

•

•

Missed/delayed diagnosis of cellulitis (final diagnosis)

Trial of treatment guides diagnosis

Time and safety netting approach

Typical cellulitis presentations

Discussing diagnosis with colleagues

Patients who self-diagnose and treat

Missed/delayed diagnosis of cellulitis (initial diagnosis) •

Patients involved with diagnosis with the HCP

- Patient finds it difficult to accept it is not cellulitis •
- Reasons why cellulitis diagnosis is challenging
- Suggestions on what may improve diagnosis •
- Views on diagnostic aids for HCP •
- Views on diagnostic aids for patients •
- Views on how well HCP make diagnosis •
- Experience guides diagnosis •
- Seeing patients part way through assessment and management •

Approach when HCPs do not agree with patient self-diagnosis

- Differential diagnoses •
- Sepsis as a concern •
- Medico legal issues as a factor •
- Follow up of patients •
- Most suitable HCP to diagnose cellulitis •
- Fear of missing more serious differentials •
- Clinical features to include in diagnostic algorithm •
- Other factors influencing diagnosis •

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2019-034692 on 14 October 2020. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 16, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

1	If the participant has a recent case of cellulitis that they can discuss:
2	Can you tell me about a case of cellulitis that you diagnosed?
3	Prompts:
4	What thoughts go through your head when you are considering a diagnosis of the second se
5	cellulitis?
6	 What symptoms do you ask about? Local? General?
7	What signs do you look for? Local? General?
8	Are there any specific signs/symptoms you rely on to help?
9	 Did you do any tests?
10	Did you seek advice from anyone else?
11	Were you concerned that this may not be cellulitis?
12	If you were concerned, why?
13	Was there anything challenging about this case?
14	How did you address these challenges?
15	 How confident were you that this was cellulitis on a 1-10 scale when you first say
16	the patient?
17	Did the patient discuss any self-diagnoses?
18	 Did any external factors such as time influence your decision?
19	 Did the patient come back to see you again?
20	 Would you change your approach if the same case presented again?
21	 Is this a typical case you see?
22	 What are the main differential diagnoses you see?
22	what are the main uncrential diagnoses you see:
25	
24	Repeat the above for a maximum two cases that the participants may have for the interview (repeat twice
25	only if the participant has no delayed/incorrect cases below).
25	
26	
	L.
26	L.
26 27 28	If the participant has a case where the diagnosis was delayed or incorrect (can be initially eithe seen by same health care professional or a colleague, but preferably the same person)
26 27	If the participant has a case where the diagnosis was delayed or incorrect (can be initially eithe
26 27 28 29	If the participant has a case where the diagnosis was delayed or incorrect (can be initially eithe seen by same health care professional or a colleague, but preferably the same person) Prompts:
26 27 28 29 30	If the participant has a case where the diagnosis was delayed or incorrect (can be initially either seen by same health care professional or a colleague, but preferably the same person) Prompts: Did you see the patient on initial presentation or was it a colleague?
26 27 28 29 30 31	If the participant has a case where the diagnosis was delayed or incorrect (can be initially either seen by same health care professional or a colleague, but preferably the same person) Prompts: Did you see the patient on initial presentation or was it a colleague? If it was another colleague, what specialty did they work in?
26 27 28 29 30 31 32	If the participant has a case where the diagnosis was delayed or incorrect (can be initially either seen by same health care professional or a colleague, but preferably the same person) Prompts: Did you see the patient on initial presentation or was it a colleague? If it was another colleague, what specialty did they work in? What symptoms did they present with?
26 27 28 29 30 31	If the participant has a case where the diagnosis was delayed or incorrect (can be initially either seen by same health care professional or a colleague, but preferably the same person) Prompts: Did you see the patient on initial presentation or was it a colleague? If it was another colleague, what specialty did they work in?
26 27 28 29 30 31 32	If the participant has a case where the diagnosis was delayed or incorrect (can be initially either seen by same health care professional or a colleague, but preferably the same person) Prompts: Did you see the patient on initial presentation or was it a colleague? If it was another colleague, what specialty did they work in? What symptoms did they present with?
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	If the participant has a case where the diagnosis was delayed or incorrect (can be initially either seen by same health care professional or a colleague, but preferably the same person) Prompts: Did you see the patient on initial presentation or was it a colleague? If it was another colleague, what specialty did they work in? What symptoms did they present with? What signs did they have? What was the initial diagnosis? And why?
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35	If the participant has a case where the diagnosis was delayed or incorrect (can be initially either seen by same health care professional or a colleague, but preferably the same person) Prompts: Did you see the patient on initial presentation or was it a colleague? If it was another colleague, what specialty did they work in? What symptoms did they present with? What signs did they have? What was the initial diagnosis? And why? Were any tests done?
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36	If the participant has a case where the diagnosis was delayed or incorrect (can be initially either seen by same health care professional or a colleague, but preferably the same person) Prompts: Did you see the patient on initial presentation or was it a colleague? If it was another colleague, what specialty did they work in? What symptoms did they present with? What signs did they have? What was the initial diagnosis? And why? Were any tests done? Did any external factors influence the decision for the initial diagnosis?
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37	If the participant has a case where the diagnosis was delayed or incorrect (can be initially either seen by same health care professional or a colleague, but preferably the same person) Prompts: Did you see the patient on initial presentation or was it a colleague? If it was another colleague, what specialty did they work in? What symptoms did they present with? What signs did they have? What was the initial diagnosis? And why? Were any tests done? Did any external factors influence the decision for the initial diagnosis? When did they see you or another colleague again?
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38	If the participant has a case where the diagnosis was delayed or incorrect (can be initially either seen by same health care professional or a colleague, but preferably the same person) Prompts: Did you see the patient on initial presentation or was it a colleague? If it was another colleague, what specialty did they work in? What symptoms did they present with? What signs did they have? What was the initial diagnosis? And why? Were any tests done? Did any external factors influence the decision for the initial diagnosis? When did they see you or another colleague again? If it was another colleague, what specialty did they work in?
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39	If the participant has a case where the diagnosis was delayed or incorrect (can be initially either seen by same health care professional or a colleague, but preferably the same person) Prompts: Did you see the patient on initial presentation or was it a colleague? If it was another colleague, what specialty did they work in? What symptoms did they present with? What signs did they have? What was the initial diagnosis? And why? Were any tests done? Did any external factors influence the decision for the initial diagnosis? When did they see you or another colleague again? If it was another colleague, what specialty did they work in? Did anything change with the signs/symptoms?
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40	If the participant has a case where the diagnosis was delayed or incorrect (can be initially either seen by same health care professional or a colleague, but preferably the same person) Prompts: Did you see the patient on initial presentation or was it a colleague? If it was another colleague, what specialty did they work in? What symptoms did they present with? What signs did they have? What was the initial diagnosis? And why? Were any tests done? Did any external factors influence the decision for the initial diagnosis? When did they see you or another colleague again? If it was another colleague, what specialty did they work in? Did anything change with the signs/symptoms? What happened next?
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41	If the participant has a case where the diagnosis was delayed or incorrect (can be initially either seen by same health care professional or a colleague, but preferably the same person) Prompts: Did you see the patient on initial presentation or was it a colleague? If it was another colleague, what specialty did they work in? What symptoms did they present with? What signs did they have? What was the initial diagnosis? And why? Were any tests done? Did any external factors influence the decision for the initial diagnosis? When did they see you or another colleague again? If it was another colleague, what specialty did they work in? Did anything change with the signs/symptoms? What happened next? Do you know what the final diagnosis was?
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42	If the participant has a case where the diagnosis was delayed or incorrect (can be initially either seen by same health care professional or a colleague, but preferably the same person) Prompts: Did you see the patient on initial presentation or was it a colleague? If it was another colleague, what specialty did they work in? What symptoms did they present with? What signs did they have? What was the initial diagnosis? And why? Were any tests done? Did any external factors influence the decision for the initial diagnosis? When did they see you or another colleague again? If it was another colleague, what specialty did they work in? Did anything change with the signs/symptoms? What happened next? Do you know what the final diagnosis was? What were the reasons for the delay in the diagnosis?
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41	If the participant has a case where the diagnosis was delayed or incorrect (can be initially either seen by same health care professional or a colleague, but preferably the same person) Prompts: Did you see the patient on initial presentation or was it a colleague? If it was another colleague, what specialty did they work in? What symptoms did they present with? What signs did they have? What was the initial diagnosis? And why? Were any tests done? Did any external factors influence the decision for the initial diagnosis? When did they see you or another colleague again? If it was another colleague, what specialty did they work in? Did anything change with the signs/symptoms? What happened next? Do you know what the final diagnosis was?
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42	If the participant has a case where the diagnosis was delayed or incorrect (can be initially either seen by same health care professional or a colleague, but preferably the same person) Prompts: Did you see the patient on initial presentation or was it a colleague? If it was another colleague, what specialty did they work in? What symptoms did they present with? What signs did they have? What was the initial diagnosis? And why? Were any tests done? Did any external factors influence the decision for the initial diagnosis? When did they see you or another colleague again? If it was another colleague, what specialty did they work in? Did anything change with the signs/symptoms? What happened next? Do you know what the final diagnosis was? What were the reasons for the delay in the diagnosis?
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43	If the participant has a case where the diagnosis was delayed or incorrect (can be initially either seen by same health care professional or a colleague, but preferably the same person) Prompts: Did you see the patient on initial presentation or was it a colleague? If it was another colleague, what specialty did they work in? What symptoms did they present with? What signs did they have? What was the initial diagnosis? And why? Did any external factors influence the decision for the initial diagnosis? Did any external factors influence the decision for the initial diagnosis? If it was another colleague, what specialty did they work in? Did any external factors influence the decision for the initial diagnosis? If it was another colleague, what specialty did they work in? Did anything change with the signs/symptoms? What ware the reasons for the delay in the diagnosis? What were the reasons for the delay in the diagnosis? Why was it difficult to make an accurate diagnosis on first consultation?
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44	If the participant has a case where the diagnosis was delayed or incorrect (can be initially either seen by same health care professional or a colleague, but preferably the same person) Prompts: Did you see the patient on initial presentation or was it a colleague? If it was another colleague, what specialty did they work in? What symptoms did they present with? What signs did they have? What was the initial diagnosis? And why? Were any tests done? Did any external factors influence the decision for the initial diagnosis? When did they see you or another colleague again? If it was another colleague, what specialty did they work in? Did anything change with the signs/symptoms? What happened next? Do you know what the final diagnosis was? What were the reasons for the delay in the diagnosis? What to establish if it is possible to determine a core group of features that can be used to hell
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46	If the participant has a case where the diagnosis was delayed or incorrect (can be initially either seen by same health care professional or a colleague, but preferably the same person) Prompts:
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45	If the participant has a case where the diagnosis was delayed or incorrect (can be initially either seen by same health care professional or a colleague, but preferably the same person) Prompts: Did you see the patient on initial presentation or was it a colleague? If it was another colleague, what specialty did they work in? What symptoms did they present with? What signs did they have? What was the initial diagnosis? And why? Were any tests done? If it was another colleague, what specialty did they work in? If it was another colleague, what specialty did they work in? When did they see you or another colleague again? If it was another colleague, what specialty did they work in? Did any external factors influence the decision for the initial diagnosis? When did they see you or another colleague again? If it was another colleague, what specialty did they work in? Did anything change with the signs/symptoms? What happened next? Do you know what the final diagnosis was? What were the reasons for the delay in the diagnosis? Why was it difficult to make an accurate diagnosis on first consultation? We want to establish if it is possible to determine a core group of features that can be used to held diagnose lower limb cellulitis
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46	If the participant has a case where the diagnosis was delayed or incorrect (can be initially either seen by same health care professional or a colleague, but preferably the same person) Prompts:

Of these symptoms, which do you think are more suggestive of cellulitis? Are there any symptoms that make cellulitis less likely? Are there other features in the history which make cellulitis more/less likely? (prompt -other conditions, previous history, drugs, family history) What signs are you looking for? Of these signs, which do you think are more suggestive of cellulitis? Would you request any tests if it was available to you on the same day? If so what tests would these be? Are there any signs in a 'red leg' that would make cellulitis less likely as the diagnosis? Are there any signs in a red leg which would make cellulitis more likely as the diagnosis? How has your approach to diagnosing cellulitis changed after managing previous • cases? If the patient has had previous cellulitis, does this influence your diagnosis? From your experience, what differential diagnoses do you think about? How do you distinguish cellulitis from these differential diagnoses? Specifically, how do you differentiate cellulitis from lymphoedema? Specifically, how do you differentiate cellulitis from venous eczema? Specifically, how do you differentiate cellulitis from infected venous eczema? Specifically, how do you differentiate cellulitis from lymphodermatosclerosis? Do you feel that a list of key diagnostic features of cellulitis would help when assessing patients? We want your views on some aspects of diagnosis that patients with recurrent cellulitis and lymphoedema have discussed Patients felt that they were confident in making a self-diagnosis of cellulitis and valued greater trust in self-management at home with treatment. What are your thoughts on patients self-diagnosing? Would a photograph with a proforma taken and filled in by the patient and sent to you be helpful in • managing patients with recurrent cellulitis? In the instance where you may not agree with the patients self-diagnosis of cellulitis, how would • you manage the diagnosis? Do you feel that any further training or resources should be set up to help improve our diagnosis of • cellulitis? For example as specialist cellulitis clinic to refer patients to? What are your thoughts on health care professionals having a guide such as checklist to help • diagnosis? Do you think patients should have this checklist? If so why or why not? Page 2

Centre of Evidence Based Dermatology, The University of Nottingham, King's Meadow Campus, Lenton Lane, Nottingham, NG7 2NR

The Editor, BMJ Open

2nd October 2019

Dear Editor,

We would be grateful if you would consider the enclosed article for publication in your journal.

Helping health care professionals (HCP) to improve diagnosis has been determined as key for future cellulitis research. There is a lack of knowledge about HCPs experiences and challenges in diagnosing suspected lower limb cellulitis.

We sought to explore the experiences and challenges in diagnosing suspected lower limb cellulitis through a national interview study involving doctors and nurses in various specialties including dermatology, primary care and acute services.

Four key themes emerged. The presentation of lower limb cellulitis changes as the episode runs its course. Therefore, different specialties see clinical features at varying stages of cellulitis. Clinical experience is essential to being confident in making a diagnosis, but even amongst experienced HCPs, there were differences in the clinical rationale of diagnosis. A group of core clinical features were suggested, many of which overlapped with alternative diagnoses. This emphasises how the diagnosis is challenging, with objective aids and a greater understanding of the mimics of cellulitis required.

We conclude that cellulitis is a complex diagnosis and has a widely variable clinical presentation at different stages. Although cellulitis is a common diagnosis to make, HCPs need to be mindful of alternative diagnoses.

We hope this article will stimulate further research on the diagnosis of lower limb cellulitis. Cellulitis is of particular interest to many health care professionals in various specialties and therefore we feel this article should target a journal that reaches a wide audience.

All authors declare no conflicts of interest and have read and approved this version. The requirements for authorship have been met.

Dr Mitesh Patel, the primary author for this paper, can be contacted at Email address: mpatel59@doctors.org.uk Tel: 0115 823 1048

If you have any questions concerning this paper please do not hesitate to contact me.

Yours sincerely,

Dr Mitesh Patel MBChB, BSc, PGCert

Standards for Reporting Qualitative Research (SRQR)*

http://www.equator-network.org/reporting-guidelines/srqr/

Page/line no(s).

Title and abstract

Title - Concise description of the nature and topic of the study Identifying the	
study as qualitative or indicating the approach (e.g., ethnography, grounded	
theory) or data collection methods (e.g., interview, focus group) is recommended	Page 1/line 1-2
Abstract - Summary of key elements of the study using the abstract format of the	
intended publication; typically includes background, purpose, methods, results,	Page 2/lines 43-
and conclusions	67

Introduction

Problem formulation - Description and significance of the problem/phenomenon	Page 4/ lines
studied; review of relevant theory and empirical work; problem statement	91-102
Purpose or research question - Purpose of the study and specific objectives or	Page 4/lines
questions	101-102

Methods

Qualitative approach and research paradigm - Qualitative approach (e.g.,	
ethnography, grounded theory, case study, phenomenology, narrative research)	
and guiding theory if appropriate; identifying the research paradigm (e.g.,	Page 7/lines
postpositivist, constructivist/ interpretivist) is also recommended; rationale**	157-158
Researcher characteristics and reflexivity - Researchers' characteristics that may	
nfluence the research, including personal attributes, qualifications/experience,	
relationship with participants, assumptions, and/or presuppositions; potential or	
actual interaction between researchers' characteristics and the research	Page 6/ lines
questions, approach, methods, results, and/or transferability	137-140
	Page 6/lines
Context - Setting/site and salient contextual factors; rationale**	141-144
Sampling strategy - How and why research participants, documents, or events	
were selected; criteria for deciding when no further sampling was necessary (e.g.,	Pages 5-6/ lines
sampling saturation); rationale**	123-136
Ethical issues pertaining to human subjects - Documentation of approval by an	
appropriate ethics review board and participant consent, or explanation for lack	Page 5/ lines
thereof; other confidentiality and data security issues	112-116
Data collection methods - Types of data collected; details of data collection	
procedures including (as appropriate) start and stop dates of data collection and	
	Page 6/ lines
analysis, iterative process, triangulation of sources/methods, and modification of	

	Data collection instruments and interview guides, questionnaires collection; if/how the instrumer
	Units of study - Number and rel or events included in the study;
	Data processing - Methods for p including transcription, data ent data integrity, data coding, and
	Data analysis - Process by which developed, including the researc specific paradigm or approach; r
	Techniques to enhance trustwo and credibility of data analysis (rationale**
Pocu	Ilts/findings
nesu	Synthesis and interpretation - N
	themes); might include develops prior research or theory
	Links to empirical data - Evidend photographs) to substantiate an
Discu	ussion
	Integration with prior work, im the field - Short summary of ma conclusions connect to, support scholarship; discussion of scope
	unique contribution(s) to schola
	Limitations - Trustworthiness ar
Othe	er
	Conflicts of interest - Potential s study conduct and conclusions;
	Funding – Sources of funding an interpretation, and reporting
	*The authors created the SRQR by s standards, and critical appraisal crit lists of retrieved sources; and conta improve the transparency of all asp for reporting qualitative research.
	I
	For peer review

ata collection instruments and technologies - Description of instruments (e.g.,	
terview guides, questionnaires) and devices (e.g., audio recorders) used for data	Page 6/ lines
ollection; if/how the instrument(s) changed over the course of the study	145-151
	In the results,
	Page 8/lines
nits of study - Number and relevant characteristics of participants, documents,	175-176 and
r events included in the study; level of participation (could be reported in results)	Table 1
ata processing - Methods for processing data prior to and during analysis, ncluding transcription, data entry, data management and security, verification of ata integrity, data coding, and anonymization/de-identification of excerpts	Page 6/ lines 152-154
ata analysis - Process by which inferences, themes, etc., were identified and eveloped, including the researchers involved in data analysis; usually references a pecific paradigm or approach; rationale**	Page 7/lines 156-162
echniques to enhance trustworthiness - Techniques to enhance trustworthiness nd credibility of data analysis (e.g., member checking, audit trail, triangulation); ationale**	Page 7/ lines 159-162
/findings	

	Synthesis and interpretation - Main findings (e.g., interpretations, inferences, and themes); might include development of a theory or model, or integration with prior research or theory	Pages 8-19/ lines 174-383
	Links to empirical data - Evidence (e.g., quotes, field notes, text excerpts, photographs) to substantiate analytic findings	Pages 8-19/ lines 174-383
Discu	ussion	

Discu

Integration with prior work, implications, transferability, and contribution(s) to	
the field - Short summary of main findings; explanation of how findings and	Page 20/lines
conclusions connect to, support, elaborate on, or challenge conclusions of earlier	389-407, Page
scholarship; discussion of scope of application/generalizability; identification of	21-22/ Lines
unique contribution(s) to scholarship in a discipline or field	421-441
	Page 21/ lines
Limitations - Trustworthiness and limitations of findings	410-420

Othe

Conflicts of interest - Potential sources of influence or perceived influence on study conduct and conclusions; how these were managed	Page 23/line 453-454
Funding – Sources of funding and other support; role of funders in data collection, interpretation, and reporting	Page 1/ lines 22-23

searching the literature to identify guidelines, reporting teria for qualitative research; reviewing the reference acting experts to gain feedback. The SRQR aims to pects of qualitative research by providing clear standards

**The rationale should briefly discuss the justification for choosing that theory, approach, method, or technique rather than other options available, the assumptions and limitations implicit in those choices, and how those choices influence study conclusions and transferability. As appropriate, the rationale for several items might be discussed together.

Reference:

O'Brien BC, Harris IB, Beckman TJ, Reed DA, Cook DA. Standards for reporting qualitative research: a synthesis of recommendations. Academic Medicine, Vol. 89, No. 9 / Sept 2014 DOI: 10.1097/ACM.00000000000388

LA Red R. Cook D. Journal J

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2019-034692 on 14 October 2020. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 16, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright



A qualitative study to determine the health care professionals' experience of the diagnosis of lower limb cellulitis

Final Version 1.0 31.10.2018

Short title:

Diagnosing lower limb cellulitis

IRAS Project ID:

Study Sponsor:

University of Nottingham

Sponsor reference: 18072

Funding Source:

Funding from the RCGP Practitioners allowance will be sought, providing a maximum of £2000. The application form requires the sponsor to agree to act as a research sponsor and so will be submitted after this ethics application has been submitted.

Diagnosing lower limb cellulitis - Final Version 1.0 Date 31.10.2018 Page 1 of 20

This protocol is confidential and the property of the University of Nottingham. No part of it may be transmitted, reproduced, published, or used by others persons without prior written authorisation from the UniversityeofeNottinghamhttp://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

STUDY PERSONNEL AND CONTACT DETAILS

Sponsor: Contact name	University of Nottingham Ms Angela Shone Research and Innovation University of Nottingham East Atrium Jubilee Conference Centre Triumph Road Nottingham NG8 1DH
Chief investigator:	Professor Kim S Thomas UoN job title: Professor and Co-Director Centre of Evidence Based Dermatology University of Nottingham Nottingham NG7 2NR Phone: 0115 846 8630 Email: mszkst@exmail.nottingham.ac.uk
Co-investigators:	Dr Mitesh Patel UoN job title: Academic Clinical Fellow GP ST4 The Tower, University Park University of Nottingham Nottingham NG7 2RD Phone: 0115 74 86834 Email: msamp9@exmail.nottingham.ac.uk Professor Joe Kai UoN job title: Professor and Head of Primary Care The Tower, University Park University of Nottingham Nottingham NG7 2RD Phone: 0115 846 67845 Email: mczjk@exmail.nottingham.ac.uk Professor Paul Leighton UoN job title: Associate Professor of Applied Health Services Research Centre of Evidence Based Dermatology University of Nottingham NG7 2NR Phone: 0115 84 68629 Page 2 of 20
Diagnosing lower limb cellulitis - Final Version 1.0 Date 31.10.2018	rage 2 of 20

This protocol is confidential and the property of the University of Nottingham. No part of it may be transmitted, reproduced, published, or used by others persons without prior written authorisation from the Universityeof Nottinghamhttp://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Email: mczpal1@exmail.nottingham.ac.uk

Dr Peter Smart Patient representative

Title	A qualitative study to determine health care professionals' experience of the diagnosis of lower limb cellulitis
Short title	Diagnosing lower limb cellulitis
Chief Investigator	Professor Kim S Thomas
Objectives	 Describe the key clinical features which inform the diagnosis of lower limb cellulitis Explore the difficulties in making a diagnosis of lower limb cellulitis
Study Configuration	Semi-structured interviews with health care professionals regarding lower limb cellulitis
Setting	Primary and secondary care
Number of participants	Approximately 20
Eligibility criteria	Age >18 years All ethnicities Be a qualified health care professional
	Nottingham NG7 2NR Phone: N/A Email: smartpeterdr@btinternet.com Professor Nick J Levell Consultant Dermatologist Norfolk and Norwich University Hospital Norfolk NR4 7UY Phone: 01603 288255 Email: nick.levell@nnuh.nhs.uk
Study Coordinating Ce	ntre: Centre of Evidence Based Dermatology King's Meadow Campus University of Nottingham Nottingham NG7 2NR
Diagnosing lower limb cellulitis Final Version 1.0 Date 31.10.20	Page 3 of 20

This protocol is confidential and the property of the University of Nottingham. No part of it may be transmitted, reproduced, published, or used by others persons without prior written authorisation from the Universityeof Nottingham http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Description of interventions One face-to-face or telephone interview lasting 45-60 minutes Duration of study February 2019- July 2019 Methods of analysis Framework thematic analysis SYNOPSIS Image: Synopsis interview lasting 45-60 minutes		Have managed a clinical case of suspected cellulitis of the lower limb the UK A minimum of two years clinical experience as a health care professional, which includes managing lower limb cellulitis Able to give informed consent Speak English language
Methods of analysis SYNOPSIS	Description of interventions	One face-to-face or telephone interview lasting 45-60 minutes
SYNOPSIS	Duration of study	February 2019- July 2019
	Methods of analysis	Framework thematic analysis

Diagnosing lower limb cellulitis - Final Version 1.0 Date 31.10.2018

Page 4 of 20

This protocol is confidential and the property of the University of Nottingham. No part of it may be transmitted, reproduced, published, or used by others persons without prior written authorisation from the Universityeof Nottingham http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

ABBREVIATIONS

- CI Chief Investigator overall
- CRF Case Report Form
- GCP Good Clinical Practice
- NHS National Health Service
- PI Principal Investigator at a local centre
- PIS Participant Information Sheet
- REC Research Ethics Committee
- R&D Research and Development department
- UoN University of Nottingham
- CEBD Centre of Evidence Based Dermatology
- RCGP Royal College of General Practitioners

Page 5 of 20

This protocol is confidential and the property of the University of Nottingham. No part of it may be transmitted, reproduced, published, or used by others persons without prior written authorisation from the Universityeof Nottinghamhttp://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

2	TABLE OF CONTENTS	
3 4	STUDY PERSONNEL AND CONTACT DETAILS	2
5	SYNOPSIS	
6		
7 8	ABBREVIATIONS	5
9	STUDY BACKGROUND INFORMATION AND RATIONALE	8
10	STUDY OBJECTIVES AND PURPOSE	8
11		
12 13	PURPOSE	8
14	OBJECTIVES	8
15	Primary	8
16	Secondary	8
17	STUDY DESIGN.	8
18		
19	STUDY CONFIGURATION	8
20 21	STUDY MANAGEMENT	9
22	DURATION OF THE STUDY AND PARTICIPANT INVOLVEMENT	9
23	End of the Study	9
24	SELECTION AND WITHDRAWAL OF PARTICIPANTS	9
25	Recruitment	9
26	Eligibility criteria	10
27	Inclusion criteria	10
28	Exclusion criteria	10
29	Expected duration of participant participation	10
30 31	Participant Withdrawal	10
32	Informed consent	10
33	STUDY REGIMEN	11
34	Compliance	12
35	Criteria for terminating the study	12
36	ANALYSES	12
37		
38	Methods	12
39 40	Data storage	12
40	Sample size and justification	13
42	ADVERSE EVENTS	13
43		
44	ETHICAL AND REGULATORY ASPECTS	13
45	ETHICS COMMITTEE AND REGULATORY APPROVALS	13
46	INFORMED CONSENT AND PARTICIPANT INFORMATION	14
47 48	RECORDS	14
49	Case report form	14
50	Source documents	14
51	Direct access to source data / documents	14
52	DATA PROTECTION	14
53		
54	QUALITY ASSURANCE & AUDIT	15
55 56	INSURANCE AND INDEMNITY	15
50 57	STUDY CONDUCT	15
58	Page 6 of 20	10
59	Diagnosing lower limb cellulitis	
60	- Final Version 1.0 Date 31.10.2018	

This protocol is confidential and the property of the University of Nottingham. No part of it may be transmitted, reproduced, published, or used by others persons without prior written authorisation from the University of Nottingham http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

STUDY DATA	15
RECORD RETENTION AND ARCHIVING	15
DISCONTINUATION OF THE STUDY BY THE SPONSOR STATEMENT OF CONFIDENTIALITY	16 16
PUBLICATION AND DISSEMINATION POLICY	
USER AND PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT	
STUDY FINANCES	
Funding source Participant stipends and payments	16 16
SIGNATURE PAGES	18
REFERENCES	

Page 7 of 20

This protocol is confidential and the property of the University of Nottingham. No part of it may be transmitted, reproduced, published, or used by others persons without prior written authorisation from the University of Nottinghamhttp://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

STUDY BACKGROUND INFORMATION AND RATIONALE

Cellulitis is an acute bacterial inflammation of the dermis and associated subcutaneous tissue, with 60% of cases affecting the lower limb ¹. The diagnosis of cellulitis can be challenging, with 31% of presentations of suspected lower limb cellulitis in the emergency department found to be other diagnoses ². Routine biochemical and haematology blood tests and blood cultures are not specific for cellulitis ³. This results in avoidable hospital admissions and unnecessary antibiotic prescribing ⁴. Definitive diagnostic criteria would also improve the validity of clinical research on cellulitis ⁵, but there are no agreed diagnostic criteria for cellulitis.

Cellulitis cases commonly present to primary care services or the emergency department ⁶. A recent cellulitis research priority setting partnership (PSP), ranked questions on 'diagnostic criteria' and identifying early signs and symptoms as important for future cellulitis research ⁷.

A scoping review we conducted, showed 44 different pathologies misdiagnosed as cellulitis on initial presentation (accepted with changes, British Journal of Dermatology).

A systematic review we carried out, showed that there are no robustly developed and validated diagnostic tools or criteria for lower limb cellulitis (in submission, British Journal of Dermatology). Despite eight potential tools having been explored so far: biochemical tests, imaging, predictive scoring and clinical features, they all provide limited clinical applicability and validity.

No previous qualitative studies have addressed the challenges in diagnosing suspected cellulitis from the health care professionals (HCP) perspective.

STUDY OBJECTIVES AND PURPOSE

PURPOSE

This study will help to establish the core features described by health care professionals (HCP) when they suspect a patient may have lower limb cellulitis. This will also help answer the question 'what are the early signs and symptoms of cellulitis that can help ensure speedy treatment': a priority from the cellulitis PSP. Furthermore, this study will also support further research on the development of diagnostic criteria for lower limb cellulitis.

OBJECTIVES

Primary

· Describe the key clinical features which inform the diagnosis of lower limb cellulitis

Secondary

• Explore the difficulties in making a diagnosis of lower limb cellulitis

STUDY DESIGN

STUDY CONFIGURATION

Face-to-face or telephone interviews, lasting approximately 45-60 minutes will be conducted with health care professionals (HCPs). A purposive sample will be selected, with HCPs

Diagnosing lower limb cellulitis - Final Version 1.0 Date 31.10.2018 Page 8 of 20

This protocol is confidential and the property of the University of Nottingham. No part of it may be transmitted, reproduced, published, or used by others persons without prior written authorisation from the Universityeof Nottingham http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

(doctors and nurses) from: general practice, dermatology, tissue viability service, lymphoedema service and either the emergency department or acute medicine.

STUDY MANAGEMENT

The study will be managed from the central coordinating centre (CEBD, University of Nottingham).

The Chief Investigator (CI) has overall responsibility for the study and shall oversee all study management.

The data custodian will be the CI.

DURATION OF THE STUDY AND PARTICIPANT INVOLVEMENT

Study Duration: Interviews will start in February 2019 and is expected to be completed by July 2019. The total duration will be six months.

Participant Duration: Each participant will take part in an interview that will last 45-60 minutes. No follow up interviews are planned. Participants will receive a summary of the study findings unless they specifically ask not to receive them. It is anticipated that up to 20 participants will be required, however more HCPs will be included if new themes emerge.

End of the Study

The end of the study will be the last interview.

SELECTION AND WITHDRAWAL OF PARTICIPANTS

Recruitment

Doctors and nurses from: general practice, dermatology, tissue viability service, lymphoedema service and either the emergency department or acute medicine, will be recruited.

Recruitment will be opportunistic in the first instance, using a sampling frame to ensure a broad representation of participants. HCPs will be emailed, briefly discussing the aims of the study, inclusion criteria and methods of the study. HCPs will be approached through:

- A pre-existing cellulitis database, co-ordinated at the Centre of Evidence Based Dermatology (CEBD), which includes general practitioners (GPs), dermatologists, emergency physicians, lymphoedema specialists and nurses. They have previously been involved with cellulitis research at the CEBD and have consented to being approached for future cellulitis studies.
- The UK Dermatology clinical trials network, co-ordinated at the CEBD, includes a broad membership of GPs, dermatologists and nurses who have consented to being approached about future dermatology studies.
- The British Association of Dermatologists, Society of Acute Medicine, Royal College of Emergency Medicine, Nottinghamshire Local Medical Committee for GPs and Primary Care Dermatology Society have agreed to advertise in their newsletters.
- Emergency department and acute medicine physicians/nurses will be recruited from Nottingham University Hospitals NHS Trust, through contacting the clinical leads of each speciality.
- GPs will be recruited by contacting seven clinical commissioning groups (CCG) leads in Nottingham.

Page 9 of 20

Diagnosing lower limb cellulitis - Final Version 1.0 Date 31.10.2018

This protocol is confidential and the property of the University of Nottingham. No part of it may be transmitted, reproduced, published, or used by others persons without prior written authorisation from the University of Nottingham http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

- Dermatologists and dermatology nurses will be approached from the cellulitis clinic at Norwich and Norfolk University Hospital, with the help of NL (co-applicant) who helped set up the clinic.
 - Snowball sampling where participants help recruit other participants.
 - Snowball sampling where current clinical colleagues can help to recruit.
 - Additional regulatory bodies such as the Royal College of Nursing and British Lymphology society.

If participation uptake is low, HCPs who have worked with members of the research team will be pragmatically approached. These HCPs will have typical demographics for which we are including in this study.

The local researcher will inform the participant of all aspects pertaining to participation in the study. All HCPs in the UK communicate in English and therefore the consent forms and information sheets will not be available printed in other languages.

It will be explained to the potential participant that entry into the study is entirely voluntary and that they can withdraw at any time but attempts will be made to avoid this occurrence. In the event of their withdrawal it will be explained that their data collected so far cannot be erased and we will use the data in the final analyses where appropriate.

Eligibility criteria

Inclusion criteria

Age >18 years

All ethnicities Be a qualified health care professional

Have managed a clinical case of suspected cellulitis of the lower limb in the UK A minimum of two years clinical experience as a health care professional, which includes managing lower limb cellulitis Able to give informed consent

Speak English language

Exclusion criteria

None

Expected duration of participant participation

Study participants will be participating in the study for 45-60 minutes.

Participant Withdrawal

Participants may be withdrawn from the study at their own request. Participants will be made aware (via the information sheet and consent form) that should they withdraw the data collected to date cannot be erased and may still be used in the final analysis.

Informed consent

The Investigator will contact the participant by email before the interview to explain the details of the study and provide a Participant Information Sheet and Consent Form, ensuring that the

Diagnosing lower limb cellulitis - Final Version 1.0 Date 31.10.2018 Page 10 of 20

This protocol is confidential and the property of the University of Nottingham. No part of it may be transmitted, reproduced, published, or used by others persons without prior written authorisation from the Universityeof Nottinghamhttp://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

participant has sufficient time to consider participating or not. The Investigator will answer any questions that the participant has concerning study participation.

For participants giving a face-to-face interview, the Consent Form will be signed and dated by the participant before the interview. One copy of the Consent Form will be kept by the participant and one will be kept by the Investigator. On commencing the recording, the participants will be asked to confirm that they have given consent to take part and for the interview to be digitally recorded. For telephone interviews, formal, recorded verbal consent will be gained before the interview and this consent will be transcribed, as a way of documenting this.

STUDY REGIMEN

The individual steps that each participant will undertake are shown in Figure 1:

Figure 1: Study procedure

Participant recruitment:

- Pre-existing cellulitis databases at the CEBD
- The UK Dermatology clinical trials network database
- The British Association of Dermatologists, Society of Acute Medicine, Royal College of Emergency Medicine, Nottinghamshire Local Medical Committee for GPs, Primary Care Dermatology Society newsletters.
 - Emergency department and acute medicine, Nottingham University Hospital
- Clinical commissioning groups in Nottingham.
- Dermatology cellulitis clinic, Norwich and Norfolk University Hospital
- Snowball sampling
- Pragmatically selecting HCPs

Participants contacting the researchers, showing an interest to participate, will be emailed the participant information sheet and consent form and asked to make anonymised notes on a maximum of three suspected cellulitis patients they have managed

If the participant agrees to take part in the study, they will be contacted by a member of the research team by email/phone, regarding a date and time for the interview

Once signed consent for face-to-face interviews and verbal consent for telephone interviews are provided, an interview will take place lasting 45-60 minutes

Participants will be thanked for their time and re-imbursed for any travel they have undertaken and offered a maximum £20 Amazon inconvenience voucher or £20 donation to charity

Interviews will take place at a place of convenience for the participant or by telephone. If the participant is interviewed at home, the University of Nottingham Lone Working Procedure will be adhered to. The interviews will be conducted by a member of the research team and

Diagnosing lower limb cellulitis - Final Version 1.0 Date 31.10.2018 Page 11 of 20

This protocol is confidential and the property of the University of Nottingham. No part of it may be transmitted, reproduced, published, or used by others persons without prior written authorisation from the Universityeof Nottingham http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

recorded. Transcription of data will be undertaken by a member of the research team, or a transcription service affiliated with the University of Nottingham. A set series of questions will be used for the first two interviews, but may be adapted based on the findings of these interviews.

Compliance

We do not expect any compliance issues.

Criteria for terminating the study

None.

ANALYSES

Methods

A semi-structured interview guide (see attached document) has been developed around topic themes from existing literature and in our scoping review (see Box 1), however, this is flexible to allow unanticipated themes to emerge. Participants recruited will be asked in the initial email with the participant information sheet and consent form, to make anonymised notes on a maximum of three cases of cellulitis they have managed, to discuss in the interview. They will be asked to make notes on the following topics: signs, symptoms, tests used, challenges encountered with making a diagnosis, learning points for future cases.

Box 1: Interview topic themes

Themes 1: Clinical features of suspected cellulitis

Themes 2: Experiences of diagnosis

All interviews will be audio-recorded and transcribed verbatim, with participant numbers assigned to avoid any personal identifiers.

All idiosyncratic features that add no meaning to the transcript will be removed. The cleaned transcripts will then by formatted for read-in compatibility with the data management software, password protected and stored on the secure server at the University of Nottingham.

The data transcripts will be organised using the qualitative software package QSR NVivo 12. The data will then be handled following the conventions of framework analysis ⁸. A broad analytic framework based upon the topic themes and interview questions will be constructed, and subsequently refined by coding a small number of transcripts ⁹. Coding will be done by one researcher (MP) and validated by an independent reviewer (JK, KT or PL). All other data will be charted to the refined framework. Once charting has been completed, thematic matrices can be interpreted and summaries of each theme / sub-theme produced (Appendix 1). Comparisons will be made between the data from different specialities.

Data storage

Diagnosing lower limb cellulitis - Final Version 1.0 Date 31.10.2018 Page 12 of 20

This protocol is confidential and the property of the University of Nottingham. No part of it may be transmitted, reproduced, published, or used by others persons without prior written authorisation from the UniversityeofeNottinghlamhttp://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Copies of the audio data files will be uploaded to a secure electronic platform to allow data transfer between the study team and the transcriber. Once the transcripts have been generated, uploaded to the platform, and retrieved by the study team, the audio files will be deleted from the platform. All raw audio data files and transcripts will be encrypted, password protected and stored on a secure server at the University of Nottingham.

Sample size and justification

We approximate that 20 participants will be included as a purposive sample. This number has been chosen because it is feasible to include within the limits of study funding and time. We aim to recruit both doctors and nurses in specialties of general practice, dermatology and either the emergency department or acute medicine, as all these three specialties manage cellulitis frequently. All participants need to have at least two years of clinical experience, as this will include HCPs who have specialist registration and will likely have more clinical experience of cellulitis.

We aim to include an equal number of men and women, with varying number of years of clinical experience as their clinical experiences will change with time. With regards to the GPs and emergency care staff, we want to include both those with more specialist dermatology or infection expertise, and those without.

ADVERSE EVENTS

The occurrence of an adverse event as a result of participation within this study is not expected and no adverse event data will be collected.

ETHICAL AND REGULATORY ASPECTS

If confidential information, defined as information that may identify an individual or place, is shared during the interview, then this will be omitted from the saved copy of the transcript.

The researchers will not impart any medical judgements or opinions. However, if information is shared that may have affected patient safety, then this will be discussed with the CI and escalated as required.

ETHICS COMMITTEE AND REGULATORY APPROVALS

The study will not be initiated before the protocol, consent forms and participant information sheets have received approval / favourable opinion from the Research Ethics Committee (REC), the respective National Health Service (NHS) or other healthcare provider's Research & Development (R&D) department. Should a protocol amendment be made that requires REC approval, the changes in the protocol will not be instituted until the amendment and revised informed consent forms and participant information sheets (if appropriate) have been reviewed and received approval / favourable opinion from the REC and R&D departments. A protocol amendment intended to eliminate an apparent immediate hazard to participants may be implemented immediately providing that the REC are notified as soon as possible and an approval is requested. Minor protocol amendments only for logistical or administrative changes may be implemented immediately; and the REC will be informed.

Diagnosing lower limb cellulitis - Final Version 1.0 Date 31.10.2018 Page 13 of 20

This protocol is confidential and the property of the University of Nottingham. No part of it may be transmitted, reproduced, published, or used by others persons without prior written authorisation from the Universityeof Nottingham http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

The study will be conducted in accordance with the ethical principles that have their origin in the Declaration of Helsinki, 1996; the principles of Good Clinical Practice, and the UK Policy Framework for Health and Social Care Research 2017.

INFORMED CONSENT AND PARTICIPANT INFORMATION

The process for obtaining participant informed consent will be in accordance with the REC guidance, and Good Clinical Practice (GCP) and any other regulatory requirements that might be introduced. The investigator and the participant shall both sign and date the Consent Form, for face-to face interviews, before the person can participate in the study. Recorded verbal consent will be taken for telephone interviews before participation and the Consent Form posted after the interview to sign and return to the research team.

The participant will receive a copy of the signed and dated forms and the original will be retained in the Study records.

RECORDS

Case report form

Each participant will be assigned a participant number. There will be one case report form (CRF), keeping a record of all: participant's name, date of birth and participant study number. This form will be stored in a secure file that only the researchers can access. In line with the UoN data storage procedures, data will be stored for at least 7 years.

This CRF will be treated as confidential documents and held securely in accordance with regulations. The CRF shall be restricted to those personnel approved by the CI and recorded as such in the study records.

All paper forms shall be filled in using black ballpoint pen. Errors shall be lined out but not obliterated by using correction fluid and the correction inserted, initialled and dated.

Source documents

Source documents shall be filed at the investigator's site and may include but are not limited to, consent forms, study records, interview transcriptions and audio records. Only study staff shall have access to study documentation other than the regulatory requirements listed below.

Direct access to source data / documents

All source documents shall be made available at all times for review by the CI, Sponsor's designee and inspection by relevant regulatory authorities.

DATA PROTECTION

All study staff and investigators will endeavour to protect the rights of the study's participants to privacy and informed consent, and will adhere to the current UK General Data Protection regulation (GDPR). The CRF will only collect the minimum required information for the purposes of the study. The CRF will be held securely, in a locked room, or locked cupboard or cabinet. Access to the information will be limited to the study staff and investigators and any relevant regulatory authorities. Computer held data including the study database will be held

Diagnosing lower limb cellulitis - Final Version 1.0 Date 31.10.2018 Page 14 of 20

This protocol is confidential and the property of the University of Nottingham. No part of it may be transmitted, reproduced, published, or used by others persons without prior written authorisation from the Universityeof Nottingham http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

securely and password protected. All data will be stored on a secure dedicated web server. Access will be restricted by user identifiers and passwords (encrypted using a one way encryption method).

Electronic data will be backed up every 24 hours to both local and remote media in encrypted format.

Any medical information provided will be kept confidential.

QUALITY ASSURANCE & AUDIT

INSURANCE AND INDEMNITY

Insurance and indemnity for clinical study participants and study staff is covered within the NHS Indemnity Arrangements for clinical negligence claims in the NHS, issued under cover of HSG (96)48. There are no special compensation arrangements, but study participants may have recourse through the NHS complaints procedures.

The University of Nottingham as research Sponsor indemnifies its staff, research participants and research protocols with both public liability insurance and clinical trials insurance. These policies include provision for indemnity in the event of a successful litigious claim for proven non-negligent harm.

STUDY CONDUCT

Study conduct may be subject to systems audit for inclusion of essential documents; permissions to conduct the study; CVs of study staff and training received; local document control procedures; consent procedures and recruitment logs; adherence to procedures defined in the protocol (e.g. inclusion / exclusion criteria, timeliness of visits); accountability of study materials and equipment calibration logs.

STUDY DATA

Monitoring of study data shall include confirmation of informed consent; data storage and data transfer procedures; local quality control checks and procedures, back-up and disaster recovery of any local databases.

Study data and evidence of monitoring and systems audits will be made available for inspection by the ethics committee as required.

RECORD RETENTION AND ARCHIVING

In compliance with the University of Nottingham Code of Research Conduct and Research Ethics, the CI will maintain all records and documents regarding the conduct of the study. These will be retained for at least 7 years or for longer if required. If the responsible investigator is no longer able to maintain the study records, a second person will be nominated to take over this responsibility.

The study documents held by the CI on behalf of the Sponsor shall be finally archived at secure archive facilities at the University of Nottingham. This archive shall include all anonymised transcripts, study databases and associated meta-data encryption codes.

Diagnosing lower limb cellulitis - Final Version 1.0 Date 31.10.2018 Page 15 of 20

This protocol is confidential and the property of the University of Nottingham. No part of it may be transmitted, reproduced, published, or used by others persons without prior written authorisation from the Universityeof Nottingham http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

DISCONTINUATION OF THE STUDY BY THE SPONSOR

The Sponsor reserves the right to discontinue this study at any time for failure to meet expected enrolment goals, for safety or any other administrative reasons. The Sponsor shall take advice as appropriate in making this decision.

STATEMENT OF CONFIDENTIALITY

Individual participant medical or personal information obtained as a result of this study are considered confidential and disclosure to third parties is prohibited with the exceptions noted above.

If information is disclosed during the study that could pose a risk of harm to the participant or others, the researcher will discuss this with the CI and where appropriate report accordingly.

Data generated as a result of this study will be available for inspection on request by the participating physicians, the University of Nottingham representatives, the REC, local R&D Departments and the regulatory authorities.

PUBLICATION AND DISSEMINATION POLICY

The study results will be published in a peer reviewed academic journal and presented at conferences. All the participants will be sent the results, unless they request not to receive them. The manuscript will follow the Standards for Reporting Qualitative Research (SRQR) recommendations.

Participants will not be identifiable in the dissemination of results.

USER AND PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

This study was developed from priorities in cellulitis research identified by patients at the cellulitis PSP. A patient with cellulitis, as a collaborator, has helped in the design of this protocol.

The results will also be discussed at the annual CEBD patient panel, with patients with various skin diseases present, including cellulitis.

STUDY FINANCES

Funding source

Funding from the RCGP Practitioners allowance will be sought, providing a maximum of £2000. The application form requires the sponsor to agree to act as a research sponsor and so will be submitted after this ethics application has been submitted.

Participant stipends and payments

Participants will be offered a £20 amazon inconvenience voucher, or a £20 donation to charity on their behalf, to participate in the study. This will ensure a gesture of gratitude, without influencing the participant response.

Diagnosing lower limb cellulitis

Page 16 of 20

- Final Version 1.0 Date 31.10.2018

This protocol is confidential and the property of the University of Nottingham. No part of it may be transmitted, reproduced, published, or used by others persons without prior written authorisation from the University of Nottingham http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

BMJ Open

Travel expenses will be provided for participants to attend a face-to-face interview.

For peer terien only

Diagnosing lower limb cellulitis - Final Version 1.0 Date 31.10.2018 Page 17 of 20

This protocol is confidential and the property of the University of Nottingham. No part of it may be transmitted, reproduced, published, or used by others persons without prior written authorisation from the UniversityeofeNottinghamhttp://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

SIGNATURE PAGES
Signatories to Protocol:
Chief Investigator: (name)
Signature:
Date:
Page 18 of 20 Diagnosing lower limb cellulitis - Final Version 1.0 Date 31.10.2018

This protocol is confidential and the property of the University of Nottingham. No part of it may be transmitted, reproduced, published, or used by others persons without prior written authorisation from the University of Nottinghamhttp://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

REFERENCES

- 1. Lazzarini L, Conti E, Tositti G, et al. Erysipelas and cellulitis: clinical and microbiological spectrum in an Italian tertiary care hospital. *J Infect.* 2005; 51(5):383-9.
- Weng QY, Raff AB, Cohen JM, Gunasekera N, Okhovat JP, Vedak P, et al. Costs and Consequences Associated With Misdiagnosed Lower Extremity Cellulitis. *JAMA Dermatology*. 2017; 153(2):141–146.
- 3. Raff AB, Kroshinsky D. Cellulitis: A Review. JAMA. 2016; 316(3):325-337.
- David CV, Chira S, Eells SJ, et al. Diagnostic accuracy in patients admitted to hospitals with cellulitis. Dermatol Online J. 2011; 17(3):1.
- Obaitan I, Dwyer R, Lipworth AD, et al. Failure of antibiotics in cellulitis trials: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Am J Emerg Med.* 2016; 34(8):1645-52.
- Lee A, Levell N. Cellulitis: clinical review. GP online. 2016. Available from URL: http://www.gponline.com/cellulitis-clinical-review/dermatology/article/1379850.
- Thomas KS, Brindle R, Chalmers JR, et al. Identifying priority areas for research into the diagnosis, treatment and prevention of cellulitis (erysipelas): results of a James Lind Alliance Priority Setting Partnership. *Br J Dermatol.* 2017; 177: 541-543.
- Ritchie J, Spencer L. Qualitative data analysis for applied policy research. In B. Bryman & R. Burgess, Analyzing qualitative data. 1994; 173–194.
- 9. Gale NK, Heath G, Cameron E, et al. Using the framework method for the analysis of qualitative data in multi-disciplinary health research. *BMC Med Res Methodol*. 2013; 13:117.

Diagnosing lower limb cellulitis - Final Version 1.0 Date 31.10.2018 Page 19 of 20

This protocol is confidential and the property of the University of Nottingham. No part of it may be transmitted, reproduced, published, or used by others persons without prior written authorisation from the Universityeof Nottingham http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Appendix 1



Themes and sub-themes we believe may be described in the study

Diagnosis	Sub-themes
2.0.9.100.0	Symptoms asked
	Signs sought
	Tests done
0	Decision making aids
Challenges	Differential diagnoses
	Time as a factor Patient expectation
	Previous experiences
	Knowledge gap
	Confidence in making a diagnosis

Diagnosing lower limb cellulitis - Final Version 1.0 Date 31.10.2018 Page 20 of 20

This protocol is confidential and the property of the University of Nottingham. No part of it may be transmitted, reproduced, published, or used by others persons without prior written authorisation from the Universityeofe Nottingham http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml



A qualitative study to determine the health care professionals' experience of the diagnosis of lower limb cellulitis

Final Version 1.0 31.10.2018

Short title:

Diagnosing lower limb cellulitis

IRAS Project ID:

Study Sponsor:

University of Nottingham

Sponsor reference: 18072

Funding Source:

Funding from the RCGP Practitioners allowance will be sought, providing a maximum of £2000. The application form requires the sponsor to agree to act as a research sponsor and so will be submitted after this ethics application has been submitted.

Diagnosing lower limb cellulitis - Final Version 1.0 Date 31.10.2018 Page 1 of 20

This protocol is confidential and the property of the University of Nottingham. No part of it may be transmitted, reproduced, published, or used by others persons without prior written authorisation from the Universityeof Nottinghamhttp://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

STUDY PERSONNEL AND CONTACT DETAILS

Sponsor: Contact name	University of Nottingham Ms Angela Shone Research and Innovation University of Nottingham East Atrium Jubilee Conference Centre Triumph Road Nottingham NG8 1DH
Chief investigator:	Professor Kim S Thomas UoN job title: Professor and Co-Director Centre of Evidence Based Dermatology University of Nottingham Nottingham NG7 2NR Phone: 0115 846 8630 Email: mszkst@exmail.nottingham.ac.uk
Co-investigators:	Dr Mitesh Patel UoN job title: Academic Clinical Fellow GP ST4 The Tower, University Park University of Nottingham Nottingham NG7 2RD Phone: 0115 74 86834 Email: msamp9@exmail.nottingham.ac.uk Professor Joe Kai UoN job title: Professor and Head of Primary Care The Tower, University Park University of Nottingham Nottingham NG7 2RD Phone: 0115 846 67845 Email: mczjk@exmail.nottingham.ac.uk
	Professor Paul Leighton UoN job title: Associate Professor of Applied Health Services Research Centre of Evidence Based Dermatology University of Nottingham Nottingham NG7 2NR Phone: 0115 84 68629
Diagnosing lower limb cellulitis - Final Version 1.0 Date 31.10.2018	Page 2 of 20
This protocol is confidential and the	property of the University of Nottingham. No part of it may be

This protocol is confidential and the property of the University of Nottingham. No part of it may be transmitted, reproduced, published, or used by others persons without prior written authorisation from the Universityeof Nottinghamhttp://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Email: mczpal1@exmail.nottingham.ac.uk

Dr Peter Smart Patient representative Centre of Evidence Based Dermatology University of Nottingham Nottingham NG7 2NR Phone: N/A Email: smartpeterdr@btinternet.com

Professor Nick J Levell Consultant Dermatologist Norfolk and Norwich University Hospital Norfolk NR4 7UY Phone: 01603 288255 Email: nick.levell@nnuh.nhs.uk

Study Coordinating Centre:

Centre of Evidence Based Dermatology King's Meadow Campus University of Nottingham Nottingham NG7 2NR

Diagnosing lower limb cellulitis - Final Version 1.0 Date 31.10.2018 Page 3 of 20

This protocol is confidential and the property of the University of Nottingham. No part of it may be transmitted, reproduced, published, or used by others persons without prior written authorisation from the Universityeof Nottingham http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

SYNOPSIS

Title	A qualitative study to determine health care professionals' experience of the diagnosis of lower limb cellulitis
Short title	Diagnosing lower limb cellulitis
Chief Investigator	Professor Kim S Thomas
Objectives	 Describe the key clinical features which inform the diagnosis of lower limb cellulitis Explore the difficulties in making a diagnosis of lower limb cellulitis
Study Configuration	Semi-structured interviews with health care professionals regarding lower limb cellulitis
Setting	Primary and secondary care
Number of participants	Approximately 20
Eligibility criteria	Age >18 years All ethnicities Be a qualified health care professional Have managed a clinical case of suspected cellulitis of the lower limb in the UK A minimum of two years clinical experience as a health care professional, which includes managing lower limb cellulitis Able to give informed consent Speak English language
Description of interventions	One face-to-face or telephone interview lasting 45-60 minutes
Duration of study	February 2019- July 2019
Methods of analysis	Framework thematic analysis

Diagnosing lower limb cellulitis - Final Version 1.0 Date 31.10.2018 Page 4 of 20

This protocol is confidential and the property of the University of Nottingham. No part of it may be transmitted, reproduced, published, or used by others persons without prior written authorisation from the Universityeof Nottinghlamhttp://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

ABBREVIATIONS

- CI Chief Investigator overall
- CRF Case Report Form
- GCP Good Clinical Practice
- NHS National Health Service
- PI Principal Investigator at a local centre
- PIS Participant Information Sheet
- REC Research Ethics Committee
- R&D Research and Development department
- UoN University of Nottingham
- CEBD Centre of Evidence Based Dermatology
- RCGP Royal College of General Practitioners

Diagnosing lower limb cellulitis - Final Version 1.0 Date 31.10.2018 Page 5 of 20

This protocol is confidential and the property of the University of Nottingham. No part of it may be transmitted, reproduced, published, or used by others persons without prior written authorisation from the Universityeof Nottinghamhttp://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

2	TABLE OF CONTENTS	
3 4	STUDY PERSONNEL AND CONTACT DETAILS	2
5	SYNOPSIS	
6		
7 8	ABBREVIATIONS	5
8 9	STUDY BACKGROUND INFORMATION AND RATIONALE	8
10	STUDY OBJECTIVES AND PURPOSE	8
11		
12	PURPOSE	8
13	OBJECTIVES	8
14 15	Primary	8
16	Secondary	8
17	STUDY DESIGN	0
18	STUDY DESIGN	0
19	STUDY CONFIGURATION	8
20	STUDY MANAGEMENT	9
21	DURATION OF THE STUDY AND PARTICIPANT INVOLVEMENT	9
22	End of the Study	9
23	SELECTION AND WITHDRAWAL OF PARTICIPANTS	9
24	Recruitment	9
25		10
26	Eligibility criteria	
27	Inclusion criteria	10
28	Exclusion criteria	10
29 30	Expected duration of participant participation	10
30	Participant Withdrawal	10
32	Informed consent	10
33	STUDY REGIMEN	11
34	Compliance	12
35	Criteria for terminating the study	12
36	ANALYSES	
37	ANALYSES	12
38	Methods	12
39	Data storage	12
40	Sample size and justification	13
41		
42	ADVERSE EVENTS	
43 44	ETHICAL AND REGULATORY ASPECTS	13
44		
46	ETHICS COMMITTEE AND REGULATORY APPROVALS	13
47	INFORMED CONSENT AND PARTICIPANT INFORMATION	14
48	RECORDS	14
49	Case report form	14
50	Source documents	14
51	Direct access to source data / documents	14
52	DATA PROTECTION	14
53		
54	QUALITY ASSURANCE & AUDIT	15
55	INSURANCE AND INDEMNITY	15
56 57	STUDY CONDUCT	15
57 58		15
59	Page 6 of 20 Diagnosing lower limb cellulitis	
60	- Final Version 1.0 Date 31.10.2018	

This protocol is confidential and the property of the University of Nottingham. No part of it may be transmitted, reproduced, published, or used by others persons without prior written authorisation from the Universityeof Nottinghiam http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

STUDY DATA RECORD RETENTION AND ARCHIVING DISCONTINUATION OF THE STUDY BY THE SPONSOR	15 15 16
STATEMENT OF CONFIDENTIALITY PUBLICATION AND DISSEMINATION POLICY	16
USER AND PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT	
STUDY FINANCES	
Funding source Participant stipends and payments	16 16
SIGNATURE PAGES	
REFERENCES	

Diagnosing lower limb cellulitis - Final Version 1.0 Date 31.10.2018 Page 7 of 20

This protocol is confidential and the property of the University of Nottingham. No part of it may be transmitted, reproduced, published, or used by others persons without prior written authorisation from the University of Nottinghamhttp://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

STUDY BACKGROUND INFORMATION AND RATIONALE

Cellulitis is an acute bacterial inflammation of the dermis and associated subcutaneous tissue, with 60% of cases affecting the lower limb ¹. The diagnosis of cellulitis can be challenging, with 31% of presentations of suspected lower limb cellulitis in the emergency department found to be other diagnoses ². Routine biochemical and haematology blood tests and blood cultures are not specific for cellulitis ³. This results in avoidable hospital admissions and unnecessary antibiotic prescribing ⁴. Definitive diagnostic criteria would also improve the validity of clinical research on cellulitis ⁵, but there are no agreed diagnostic criteria for cellulitis.

Cellulitis cases commonly present to primary care services or the emergency department ⁶. A recent cellulitis research priority setting partnership (PSP), ranked questions on 'diagnostic criteria' and identifying early signs and symptoms as important for future cellulitis research ⁷.

A scoping review we conducted, showed 44 different pathologies misdiagnosed as cellulitis on initial presentation (accepted with changes, British Journal of Dermatology).

A systematic review we carried out, showed that there are no robustly developed and validated diagnostic tools or criteria for lower limb cellulitis (in submission, British Journal of Dermatology). Despite eight potential tools having been explored so far: biochemical tests, imaging, predictive scoring and clinical features, they all provide limited clinical applicability and validity.

No previous qualitative studies have addressed the challenges in diagnosing suspected cellulitis from the health care professionals (HCP) perspective.

STUDY OBJECTIVES AND PURPOSE

PURPOSE

This study will help to establish the core features described by health care professionals (HCP) when they suspect a patient may have lower limb cellulitis. This will also help answer the question 'what are the early signs and symptoms of cellulitis that can help ensure speedy treatment': a priority from the cellulitis PSP. Furthermore, this study will also support further research on the development of diagnostic criteria for lower limb cellulitis.

OBJECTIVES

Primary

· Describe the key clinical features which inform the diagnosis of lower limb cellulitis

Secondary

• Explore the difficulties in making a diagnosis of lower limb cellulitis

STUDY DESIGN

STUDY CONFIGURATION

Face-to-face or telephone interviews, lasting approximately 45-60 minutes will be conducted with health care professionals (HCPs). A purposive sample will be selected, with HCPs

Diagnosing lower limb cellulitis - Final Version 1.0 Date 31.10.2018 Page 8 of 20

This protocol is confidential and the property of the University of Nottingham. No part of it may be transmitted, reproduced, published, or used by others persons without prior written authorisation from the Universityeof Nottingham http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

(doctors and nurses) from: general practice, dermatology, tissue viability service, lymphoedema service and either the emergency department or acute medicine.

STUDY MANAGEMENT

The study will be managed from the central coordinating centre (CEBD, University of Nottingham).

The Chief Investigator (CI) has overall responsibility for the study and shall oversee all study management.

The data custodian will be the CI.

DURATION OF THE STUDY AND PARTICIPANT INVOLVEMENT

Study Duration: Interviews will start in February 2019 and is expected to be completed by July 2019. The total duration will be six months.

Participant Duration: Each participant will take part in an interview that will last 45-60 minutes. No follow up interviews are planned. Participants will receive a summary of the study findings unless they specifically ask not to receive them. It is anticipated that up to 20 participants will be required, however more HCPs will be included if new themes emerge.

End of the Study

The end of the study will be the last interview.

SELECTION AND WITHDRAWAL OF PARTICIPANTS

Recruitment

Doctors and nurses from: general practice, dermatology, tissue viability service, lymphoedema service and either the emergency department or acute medicine, will be recruited.

Recruitment will be opportunistic in the first instance, using a sampling frame to ensure a broad representation of participants. HCPs will be emailed, briefly discussing the aims of the study, inclusion criteria and methods of the study. HCPs will be approached through:

- A pre-existing cellulitis database, co-ordinated at the Centre of Evidence Based Dermatology (CEBD), which includes general practitioners (GPs), dermatologists, emergency physicians, lymphoedema specialists and nurses. They have previously been involved with cellulitis research at the CEBD and have consented to being approached for future cellulitis studies.
- The UK Dermatology clinical trials network, co-ordinated at the CEBD, includes a broad membership of GPs, dermatologists and nurses who have consented to being approached about future dermatology studies.
- The British Association of Dermatologists, Society of Acute Medicine, Royal College of Emergency Medicine, Nottinghamshire Local Medical Committee for GPs and Primary Care Dermatology Society have agreed to advertise in their newsletters.
- Emergency department and acute medicine physicians/nurses will be recruited from Nottingham University Hospitals NHS Trust, through contacting the clinical leads of each speciality.
- GPs will be recruited by contacting seven clinical commissioning groups (CCG) leads in Nottingham.

Page 9 of 20

Diagnosing lower limb cellulitis - Final Version 1.0 Date 31.10.2018

This protocol is confidential and the property of the University of Nottingham. No part of it may be transmitted, reproduced, published, or used by others persons without prior written authorisation from the Universityeof Nottingham http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

- Dermatologists and dermatology nurses will be approached from the cellulitis clinic at Norwich and Norfolk University Hospital, with the help of NL (co-applicant) who helped set up the clinic.
 - Snowball sampling where participants help recruit other participants.
 - Snowball sampling where current clinical colleagues can help to recruit.
 - Additional regulatory bodies such as the Royal College of Nursing and British Lymphology society.

If participation uptake is low, HCPs who have worked with members of the research team will be pragmatically approached. These HCPs will have typical demographics for which we are including in this study.

The local researcher will inform the participant of all aspects pertaining to participation in the study. All HCPs in the UK communicate in English and therefore the consent forms and information sheets will not be available printed in other languages.

It will be explained to the potential participant that entry into the study is entirely voluntary and that they can withdraw at any time but attempts will be made to avoid this occurrence. In the event of their withdrawal it will be explained that their data collected so far cannot be erased and we will use the data in the final analyses where appropriate.

Eligibility criteria

Inclusion criteria

Age >18 years

All ethnicities

Be a qualified health care professional

Have managed a clinical case of suspected cellulitis of the lower limb in the UK A minimum of two years clinical experience as a health care professional, which includes managing lower limb cellulitis Able to give informed consent

Speak English language

Exclusion criteria

None

Expected duration of participant participation

Study participants will be participating in the study for 45-60 minutes.

Participant Withdrawal

Participants may be withdrawn from the study at their own request. Participants will be made aware (via the information sheet and consent form) that should they withdraw the data collected to date cannot be erased and may still be used in the final analysis.

Informed consent

The Investigator will contact the participant by email before the interview to explain the details of the study and provide a Participant Information Sheet and Consent Form, ensuring that the

Diagnosing lower limb cellulitis - Final Version 1.0 Date 31.10.2018 Page 10 of 20

This protocol is confidential and the property of the University of Nottingham. No part of it may be transmitted, reproduced, published, or used by others persons without prior written authorisation from the Universityeof Nottinghamhttp://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

participant has sufficient time to consider participating or not. The Investigator will answer any questions that the participant has concerning study participation.

For participants giving a face-to-face interview, the Consent Form will be signed and dated by the participant before the interview. One copy of the Consent Form will be kept by the participant and one will be kept by the Investigator. On commencing the recording, the participants will be asked to confirm that they have given consent to take part and for the interview to be digitally recorded. For telephone interviews, formal, recorded verbal consent will be gained before the interview and this consent will be transcribed, as a way of documenting this.

STUDY REGIMEN

The individual steps that each participant will undertake are shown in Figure 1:

Figure 1: Study procedure

Participant recruitment:

- Pre-existing cellulitis databases at the CEBD
- The UK Dermatology clinical trials network database
- The British Association of Dermatologists, Society of Acute Medicine, Royal College of Emergency Medicine, Nottinghamshire Local Medical Committee for GPs, Primary Care Dermatology Society newsletters.
 - Emergency department and acute medicine, Nottingham University Hospital
- Clinical commissioning groups in Nottingham.
- Dermatology cellulitis clinic, Norwich and Norfolk University Hospital
- Snowball sampling
- Pragmatically selecting HCPs

Participants contacting the researchers, showing an interest to participate, will be emailed the participant information sheet and consent form and asked to make anonymised notes on a maximum of three suspected cellulitis patients they have managed

If the participant agrees to take part in the study, they will be contacted by a member of the research team by email/phone, regarding a date and time for the interview

Once signed consent for face-to-face interviews and verbal consent for telephone interviews are provided, an interview will take place lasting 45-60 minutes

Participants will be thanked for their time and re-imbursed for any travel they have undertaken and offered a maximum £20 Amazon inconvenience voucher or £20 donation to charity

Interviews will take place at a place of convenience for the participant or by telephone. If the participant is interviewed at home, the University of Nottingham Lone Working Procedure will be adhered to. The interviews will be conducted by a member of the research team and

Diagnosing lower limb cellulitis - Final Version 1.0 Date 31.10.2018 Page 11 of 20

This protocol is confidential and the property of the University of Nottingham. No part of it may be transmitted, reproduced, published, or used by others persons without prior written authorisation from the Universityeof Nottinghamhttp://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

recorded. Transcription of data will be undertaken by a member of the research team, or a transcription service affiliated with the University of Nottingham. A set series of questions will be used for the first two interviews, but may be adapted based on the findings of these interviews.

Compliance

We do not expect any compliance issues.

Criteria for terminating the study

None.

ANALYSES

Methods

A semi-structured interview guide (see attached document) has been developed around topic themes from existing literature and in our scoping review (see Box 1), however, this is flexible to allow unanticipated themes to emerge. Participants recruited will be asked in the initial email with the participant information sheet and consent form, to make anonymised notes on a maximum of three cases of cellulitis they have managed, to discuss in the interview. They will be asked to make notes on the following topics: signs, symptoms, tests used, challenges encountered with making a diagnosis, learning points for future cases.

Box 1: Interview topic themes

Themes 1: Clinical features of suspected cellulitis

Themes 2: Experiences of diagnosis

All interviews will be audio-recorded and transcribed verbatim, with participant numbers assigned to avoid any personal identifiers.

All idiosyncratic features that add no meaning to the transcript will be removed. The cleaned transcripts will then by formatted for read-in compatibility with the data management software, password protected and stored on the secure server at the University of Nottingham.

The data transcripts will be organised using the qualitative software package QSR NVivo 12. The data will then be handled following the conventions of framework analysis ⁸. A broad analytic framework based upon the topic themes and interview questions will be constructed, and subsequently refined by coding a small number of transcripts ⁹. Coding will be done by one researcher (MP) and validated by an independent reviewer (JK, KT or PL). All other data will be charted to the refined framework. Once charting has been completed, thematic matrices can be interpreted and summaries of each theme / sub-theme produced (Appendix 1). Comparisons will be made between the data from different specialities.

Data storage

Diagnosing lower limb cellulitis - Final Version 1.0 Date 31.10.2018 Page 12 of 20

This protocol is confidential and the property of the University of Nottingham. No part of it may be transmitted, reproduced, published, or used by others persons without prior written authorisation from the Universityeof Nottingham http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Copies of the audio data files will be uploaded to a secure electronic platform to allow data transfer between the study team and the transcriber. Once the transcripts have been generated, uploaded to the platform, and retrieved by the study team, the audio files will be deleted from the platform. All raw audio data files and transcripts will be encrypted, password protected and stored on a secure server at the University of Nottingham.

Sample size and justification

We approximate that 20 participants will be included as a purposive sample. This number has been chosen because it is feasible to include within the limits of study funding and time. We aim to recruit both doctors and nurses in specialties of general practice, dermatology and either the emergency department or acute medicine, as all these three specialties manage cellulitis frequently. All participants need to have at least two years of clinical experience, as this will include HCPs who have specialist registration and will likely have more clinical experience of cellulitis.

We aim to include an equal number of men and women, with varying number of years of clinical experience as their clinical experiences will change with time. With regards to the GPs and emergency care staff, we want to include both those with more specialist dermatology or infection expertise, and those without.

ADVERSE EVENTS

The occurrence of an adverse event as a result of participation within this study is not expected and no adverse event data will be collected.

ETHICAL AND REGULATORY ASPECTS

If confidential information, defined as information that may identify an individual or place, is shared during the interview, then this will be omitted from the saved copy of the transcript.

The researchers will not impart any medical judgements or opinions. However, if information is shared that may have affected patient safety, then this will be discussed with the CI and escalated as required.

ETHICS COMMITTEE AND REGULATORY APPROVALS

The study will not be initiated before the protocol, consent forms and participant information sheets have received approval / favourable opinion from the Research Ethics Committee (REC), the respective National Health Service (NHS) or other healthcare provider's Research & Development (R&D) department. Should a protocol amendment be made that requires REC approval, the changes in the protocol will not be instituted until the amendment and revised informed consent forms and participant information sheets (if appropriate) have been reviewed and received approval / favourable opinion from the REC and R&D departments. A protocol amendment intended to eliminate an apparent immediate hazard to participants may be implemented immediately providing that the REC are notified as soon as possible and an approval is requested. Minor protocol amendments only for logistical or administrative changes may be implemented immediately; and the REC will be informed.

Diagnosing lower limb cellulitis - Final Version 1.0 Date 31.10.2018 Page 13 of 20

This protocol is confidential and the property of the University of Nottingham. No part of it may be transmitted, reproduced, published, or used by others persons without prior written authorisation from the Universityeof Nottinghamhttp://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

The study will be conducted in accordance with the ethical principles that have their origin in the Declaration of Helsinki, 1996; the principles of Good Clinical Practice, and the UK Policy Framework for Health and Social Care Research 2017.

INFORMED CONSENT AND PARTICIPANT INFORMATION

The process for obtaining participant informed consent will be in accordance with the REC guidance, and Good Clinical Practice (GCP) and any other regulatory requirements that might be introduced. The investigator and the participant shall both sign and date the Consent Form, for face-to face interviews, before the person can participate in the study. Recorded verbal consent will be taken for telephone interviews before participation and the Consent Form posted after the interview to sign and return to the research team.

The participant will receive a copy of the signed and dated forms and the original will be retained in the Study records.

RECORDS

Case report form

Each participant will be assigned a participant number. There will be one case report form (CRF), keeping a record of all: participant's name, date of birth and participant study number. This form will be stored in a secure file that only the researchers can access. In line with the UoN data storage procedures, data will be stored for at least 7 years.

This CRF will be treated as confidential documents and held securely in accordance with regulations. The CRF shall be restricted to those personnel approved by the CI and recorded as such in the study records.

All paper forms shall be filled in using black ballpoint pen. Errors shall be lined out but not obliterated by using correction fluid and the correction inserted, initialled and dated.

Source documents

Source documents shall be filed at the investigator's site and may include but are not limited to, consent forms, study records, interview transcriptions and audio records. Only study staff shall have access to study documentation other than the regulatory requirements listed below.

Direct access to source data / documents

All source documents shall be made available at all times for review by the CI, Sponsor's designee and inspection by relevant regulatory authorities.

DATA PROTECTION

All study staff and investigators will endeavour to protect the rights of the study's participants to privacy and informed consent, and will adhere to the current UK General Data Protection regulation (GDPR). The CRF will only collect the minimum required information for the purposes of the study. The CRF will be held securely, in a locked room, or locked cupboard or cabinet. Access to the information will be limited to the study staff and investigators and any relevant regulatory authorities. Computer held data including the study database will be held

Diagnosing lower limb cellulitis - Final Version 1.0 Date 31.10.2018 Page 14 of 20

This protocol is confidential and the property of the University of Nottingham. No part of it may be transmitted, reproduced, published, or used by others persons without prior written authorisation from the Universityeof Nottinghamhttp://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

securely and password protected. All data will be stored on a secure dedicated web server. Access will be restricted by user identifiers and passwords (encrypted using a one way encryption method).

Electronic data will be backed up every 24 hours to both local and remote media in encrypted format.

Any medical information provided will be kept confidential.

QUALITY ASSURANCE & AUDIT

INSURANCE AND INDEMNITY

Insurance and indemnity for clinical study participants and study staff is covered within the NHS Indemnity Arrangements for clinical negligence claims in the NHS, issued under cover of HSG (96)48. There are no special compensation arrangements, but study participants may have recourse through the NHS complaints procedures.

The University of Nottingham as research Sponsor indemnifies its staff, research participants and research protocols with both public liability insurance and clinical trials insurance. These policies include provision for indemnity in the event of a successful litigious claim for proven non-negligent harm.

STUDY CONDUCT

Study conduct may be subject to systems audit for inclusion of essential documents; permissions to conduct the study; CVs of study staff and training received; local document control procedures; consent procedures and recruitment logs; adherence to procedures defined in the protocol (e.g. inclusion / exclusion criteria, timeliness of visits); accountability of study materials and equipment calibration logs.

STUDY DATA

Monitoring of study data shall include confirmation of informed consent; data storage and data transfer procedures; local quality control checks and procedures, back-up and disaster recovery of any local databases.

Study data and evidence of monitoring and systems audits will be made available for inspection by the ethics committee as required.

RECORD RETENTION AND ARCHIVING

In compliance with the University of Nottingham Code of Research Conduct and Research Ethics, the CI will maintain all records and documents regarding the conduct of the study. These will be retained for at least 7 years or for longer if required. If the responsible investigator is no longer able to maintain the study records, a second person will be nominated to take over this responsibility.

The study documents held by the CI on behalf of the Sponsor shall be finally archived at secure archive facilities at the University of Nottingham. This archive shall include all anonymised transcripts, study databases and associated meta-data encryption codes.

Diagnosing lower limb cellulitis - Final Version 1.0 Date 31.10.2018 Page 15 of 20

This protocol is confidential and the property of the University of Nottingham. No part of it may be transmitted, reproduced, published, or used by others persons without prior written authorisation from the Universityeof Nottingham http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

2 3

4

5

6 7 8

9

10

11 12

13 14

15

16 17

18

19

20 21 22

23 24

25

26

27

28 29

30 31 32

33 34 35

36

37

38 39

40

41 42 43

44 45 46

47

48

49

50 51 52

53 54

55

56

57 58

59

60

DISCONTINUATION OF THE STUDY BY THE SPONSOR

The Sponsor reserves the right to discontinue this study at any time for failure to meet expected enrolment goals, for safety or any other administrative reasons. The Sponsor shall take advice as appropriate in making this decision.

STATEMENT OF CONFIDENTIALITY

Individual participant medical or personal information obtained as a result of this study are considered confidential and disclosure to third parties is prohibited with the exceptions noted above.

If information is disclosed during the study that could pose a risk of harm to the participant or others, the researcher will discuss this with the CI and where appropriate report accordingly.

Data generated as a result of this study will be available for inspection on request by the participating physicians, the University of Nottingham representatives, the REC, local R&D Departments and the regulatory authorities.

PUBLICATION AND DISSEMINATION POLICY

The study results will be published in a peer reviewed academic journal and presented at conferences. All the participants will be sent the results, unless they request not to receive them. The manuscript will follow the Standards for Reporting Qualitative Research (SRQR) recommendations.

Participants will not be identifiable in the dissemination of results.

USER AND PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

This study was developed from priorities in cellulitis research identified by patients at the cellulitis PSP. A patient with cellulitis, as a collaborator, has helped in the design of this protocol.

The results will also be discussed at the annual CEBD patient panel, with patients with various skin diseases present, including cellulitis.

STUDY FINANCES

Funding source

Funding from the RCGP Practitioners allowance will be sought, providing a maximum of £2000. The application form requires the sponsor to agree to act as a research sponsor and so will be submitted after this ethics application has been submitted.

Participant stipends and payments

Participants will be offered a £20 amazon inconvenience voucher, or a £20 donation to charity on their behalf, to participate in the study. This will ensure a gesture of gratitude, without influencing the participant response.

Diagnosing lower limb cellulitis

Page 16 of 20

- Final Version 1.0 Date 31.10.2018

This protocol is confidential and the property of the University of Nottingham. No part of it may be transmitted, reproduced, published, or used by others persons without prior written authorisation from the Universityeof Nottinghlamhttp://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Travel expenses will be provided for participants to attend a face-to-face interview.

for peer terier only

Diagnosing lower limb cellulitis - Final Version 1.0 Date 31.10.2018 Page 17 of 20

This protocol is confidential and the property of the University of Nottingham. No part of it may be transmitted, reproduced, published, or used by others persons without prior written authorisation from the Universityeof Nottingham http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

1 2	SIGNATURE PAGES
3 4 5	Signatories to Protocol:
6 7	Chief Investigator: (name)
8 9 10 11	Signature:
$ \begin{array}{r} 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 20 \\ 21 \\ 22 \\ 23 \\ 24 \\ 25 \\ 26 \\ 27 \\ 28 \\ 29 \\ 30 \\ 31 \\ 32 \\ 33 \\ 34 \\ 35 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 38 \\ 39 \\ 40 \\ 41 \\ 42 \\ 43 \\ 44 \\ 45 \\ 46 \\ 47 \\ 48 \\ 49 \\ 50 \\ 51 \\ 52 \\ \end{array} $	
53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60	Page 18 of 20 Diagnosing lower limb cellulitis - Final Version 1.0 Date 31.10.2018

This protocol is confidential and the property of the University of Nottingham. No part of it may be transmitted, reproduced, published, or used by others persons without prior written authorisation from the University of Nottinghamhttp://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

REFERENCES

- 1. Lazzarini L, Conti E, Tositti G, et al. Erysipelas and cellulitis: clinical and microbiological spectrum in an Italian tertiary care hospital. *J Infect.* 2005; 51(5):383-9.
- Weng QY, Raff AB, Cohen JM, Gunasekera N, Okhovat JP, Vedak P, et al. Costs and Consequences Associated With Misdiagnosed Lower Extremity Cellulitis. *JAMA Dermatology*. 2017; 153(2):141–146.
- 3. Raff AB, Kroshinsky D. Cellulitis: A Review. JAMA. 2016; 316(3):325-337.
- 4. David CV, Chira S, Eells SJ, et al. Diagnostic accuracy in patients admitted to hospitals with cellulitis. *Dermatol Online J.* 2011 ; 17(3):1.
- Obaitan I, Dwyer R, Lipworth AD, et al. Failure of antibiotics in cellulitis trials: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Am J Emerg Med.* 2016; 34(8):1645-52.
- Lee A, Levell N. Cellulitis: clinical review. GP online. 2016. Available from URL: http://www.gponline.com/cellulitis-clinical-review/dermatology/article/1379850.
- Thomas KS, Brindle R, Chalmers JR, et al. Identifying priority areas for research into the diagnosis, treatment and prevention of cellulitis (erysipelas): results of a James Lind Alliance Priority Setting Partnership. *Br J Dermatol.* 2017; 177: 541-543.
- Ritchie J, Spencer L. Qualitative data analysis for applied policy research. In B. Bryman & R. Burgess, Analyzing qualitative data. 1994; 173–194.
- 9. Gale NK, Heath G, Cameron E, et al. Using the framework method for the analysis of qualitative data in multi-disciplinary health research. *BMC Med Res Methodol.* 2013; 13:117.

Page 19 of 20

This protocol is confidential and the property of the University of Nottingham. No part of it may be transmitted, reproduced, published, or used by others persons without prior written authorisation from the Universityeof Nottinghamhttp://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Appendix 1



Themes and sub-themes we believe may be described in the study

Key themes	Sub-themes
Diagnosis	Symptoms asked
	Signs sought
	Tests done
	Decision making aids
Challenges	Differential diagnoses
	Time as a factor
	Patient expectation
	Previous experiences
	Knowledge gap
	Confidence in making a diagnosis
	Confidence in making a diagnosis

Diagnosing lower limb cellulitis - Final Version 1.0 Date 31.10.2018 Page 20 of 20

This protocol is confidential and the property of the University of Nottingham. No part of it may be transmitted, reproduced, published, or used by others persons without prior written authorisation from the Universityeof Nottinghamhttp://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

BMJ Open

An interview study to determine the experiences of cellulitis diagnosis amongst health care professionals in the UK.

Journal:	BMJ Open
Manuscript ID	bmjopen-2019-034692.R1
Article Type:	Original research
Date Submitted by the Author:	23-Mar-2020
Complete List of Authors:	Patel, Mitesh; University of Nottingham, ; Lee, Siang Ing; University of Nottingham, Nottingham, UK, Division of Primary Care & National Institute for Health Research, School of Medicine, Levell, Nick; Norfolk and Norwich University Hospital NHS Foundation Trust, Dermatology Smart, Peter; University of Nottingham, Nottingham, UK Kai, Joe; University of Nottingham, Nottingham, UK Thomas, Kim; University of Nottingham, Centre of Evidence Based Dermatology Leighton, Paul; University of Nottingham, Centre of Evidence Based Dermatology
Primary Subject Heading :	Dermatology
Secondary Subject Heading:	Infectious diseases, Qualitative research
Keywords:	DERMATOLOGY, Adult dermatology < DERMATOLOGY, Infectious diseases & infestations < DERMATOLOGY, QUALITATIVE RESEARCH

SCHOLARONE[™] Manuscripts



I, the Submitting Author has the right to grant and does grant on behalf of all authors of the Work (as defined in the below author licence), an exclusive licence and/or a non-exclusive licence for contributions from authors who are: i) UK Crown employees; ii) where BMJ has agreed a CC-BY licence shall apply, and/or iii) in accordance with the terms applicable for US Federal Government officers or employees acting as part of their official duties; on a worldwide, perpetual, irrevocable, royalty-free basis to BMJ Publishing Group Ltd ("BMJ") its licensees and where the relevant Journal is co-owned by BMJ to the co-owners of the Journal, to publish the Work in this journal and any other BMJ products and to exploit all rights, as set out in our <u>licence</u>.

The Submitting Author accepts and understands that any supply made under these terms is made by BMJ to the Submitting Author unless you are acting as an employee on behalf of your employer or a postgraduate student of an affiliated institution which is paying any applicable article publishing charge ("APC") for Open Access articles. Where the Submitting Author wishes to make the Work available on an Open Access basis (and intends to pay the relevant APC), the terms of reuse of such Open Access shall be governed by a Creative Commons licence – details of these licences and which <u>Creative Commons</u> licence will apply to this Work are set out in our licence referred to above.

Other than as permitted in any relevant BMJ Author's Self Archiving Policies, I confirm this Work has not been accepted for publication elsewhere, is not being considered for publication elsewhere and does not duplicate material already published. I confirm all authors consent to publication of this Work and authorise the granting of this licence.

R. O.

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2019-034692 on 14 October 2020. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 16, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

Title: An interview study to determine the experiences of cellulitis diagnosis amongst health care Running head: Cellulitis diagnosis by health care professionals Based

professionals in the UK.

Word count: 3262

Table count: 3 Figure count: 1 Supplementary materials: Figure 1, Table 1 Authors: M Patel, ^{1,2} S I Lee, ¹ NJ Levell, ³ P Smart, ⁴ J Kai, ¹ KS Thomas, ² P Leighton, ² ¹ Division of Primary Care & National Institute for Health Research, School of Medicine, University of Nottingham, Nottingham, UK ² Centre of Evidence Based Dermatology, University of Nottingham, Nottingham, UK ³ Dermatology Department, Norfolk and Norwich University Hospital NHS Trust, UK ⁴ Patient representative, Centre of Evidence Based Dermatology, University of Nottingham, Nottingham, UK ORCID ID: M Patel (0000-0003-3975-4689), SI Lee (0000-0002-2332-5452), NJ Levell (0000-0003-3393-8305), J Kai (0000-0001-9040-9384), KS Thomas (0000-0001-7785-7465), P Leighton (0000-0001-5208-0274), Corresponding author: Mitesh Patel, Division of Primary Care, School of Medicine, University of Nottingham, Nottingham, UK, Email: mpatel59@doctors.org.uk Funding sources: This study was supported by the Scientific Foundation Board of the Royal College of General Practitioners (grant SFB 2018 - 31). Evidence Study registration: Centre of Dermatology website https://www.nottingham.ac.uk/research/groups/cebd/documents/researchdocs/protocol-diagnosing-lower-limb-cellulitis-health-care-professionals.pdf Data sharing: No additional data available

Abstract
Objectives: To explore health care professionals (HCPs) experiences and challenges in diagnosing
suspected lower limb cellulitis.
Setting: UK nationwide.
Participants: 20 qualified HCPs, who had a minimum of two years clinical experience as a HCP in the
national health service and had managed a clinical case of suspected cellulitis of the lower limb in the UK.
HCPs were recruited from departments of dermatology (including a specialist cellulitis clinic), general
practice, tissue viability, lymphoedema services, general surgery, emergency care and acute medicine.
Purposive sampling was employed to ensure that participants included consultant doctors, trainee doctors
and nurses across the specialties listed above. Participants were recruited through: national networks,
Page 2
For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

HCPs who contributed to the cellulitis priority setting partnership (PSP), UK Dermatology Clinical Trials Network, snowball sampling where participants helped recruit other participants, personal networks of the authors. Primary and secondary outcomes: Primary outcome was to describe the key clinical features which inform the diagnosis of lower limb cellulitis. Secondary outcome was to explore the difficulties in making a diagnosis of lower limb cellulitis Results: The presentation of lower limb cellulitis changes as the episode runs its course. Therefore, different specialties see clinical features at varying stages of cellulitis. Clinical experience is essential to being confident in making a diagnosis, but even amongst experienced HCPs, there were differences in the clinical rationale of diagnosis. A group of core clinical features were suggested, many of which overlapped with alternative diagnoses. This emphasises how the diagnosis is challenging, with objective aids and a greater understanding of the mimics of cellulitis required. **Conclusion:** Cellulitis is a complex diagnosis and has a variable clinical presentation at different stages. Although cellulitis is a common diagnosis to make, HCPs need to be mindful of alternative diagnoses. Keywords: lower limb, cellulitis, diagnosis, health care professionals Article summary Page 3

 Participants were included nationally around the UK, across various specialities the commonly diagnose cellulitis, with both nurses and doctors of varying clinical experience A small sample size was recruited, which limits the generalisability of our findings. Those with a specialist interest in dermatology were more likely to be recruited, which mannot be representative of the views of all health care professionals. Some participants were unable to fully describe their clinical rationale behind diagnost decisions during the interview. Interviewees may not have fully shared the details of cases that were misdiagnosed of where diagnoses were delayed due to social desirability bias or fear of litigation. 		
 commonly diagnose cellulitis, with both nurses and doctors of varying clinical experience A small sample size was recruited, which limits the generalisability of our findings. Those with a specialist interest in dermatology were more likely to be recruited, which mannot be representative of the views of all health care professionals. Some participants were unable to fully describe their clinical rationale behind diagnost decisions during the interview. Interviewees may not have fully shared the details of cases that were misdiagnosed of where diagnoses were delayed due to social desirability bias or fear of litigation. 	71	Strengths and limitations of this study
 A small sample size was recruited, which limits the generalisability of our findings. Those with a specialist interest in dermatology were more likely to be recruited, which mannot be representative of the views of all health care professionals. Some participants were unable to fully describe their clinical rationale behind diagnost decisions during the interview. Interviewees may not have fully shared the details of cases that were misdiagnosed where diagnoses were delayed due to social desirability bias or fear of litigation. 	72	• Participants were included nationally around the UK, across various specialities that
 Those with a specialist interest in dermatology were more likely to be recruited, which mannot be representative of the views of all health care professionals. Some participants were unable to fully describe their clinical rationale behind diagnost decisions during the interview. Interviewees may not have fully shared the details of cases that were misdiagnosed of where diagnoses were delayed due to social desirability bias or fear of litigation. 	73	commonly diagnose cellulitis, with both nurses and doctors of varying clinical experience
 not be representative of the views of all health care professionals. Some participants were unable to fully describe their clinical rationale behind diagnost decisions during the interview. Interviewees may not have fully shared the details of cases that were misdiagnosed of where diagnoses were delayed due to social desirability bias or fear of litigation. 	74	• A small sample size was recruited, which limits the generalisability of our findings.
 Some participants were unable to fully describe their clinical rationale behind diagnost decisions during the interview. Interviewees may not have fully shared the details of cases that were misdiagnosed of where diagnoses were delayed due to social desirability bias or fear of litigation. 	75	• Those with a specialist interest in dermatology were more likely to be recruited, which ma
 decisions during the interview. Interviewees may not have fully shared the details of cases that were misdiagnosed of where diagnoses were delayed due to social desirability bias or fear of litigation. 	76	not be representative of the views of all health care professionals.
 Interviewees may not have fully shared the details of cases that were misdiagnosed of where diagnoses were delayed due to social desirability bias or fear of litigation. 	77	Some participants were unable to fully describe their clinical rationale behind diagnosti
 where diagnoses were delayed due to social desirability bias or fear of litigation. where diagnoses were delayed due to social desirability bias or fear of litigation. 	78	decisions during the interview.
81 82 83 84 85	79	 Interviewees may not have fully shared the details of cases that were misdiagnosed of
82 83 84 85	80	where diagnoses were delayed due to social desirability bias or fear of litigation.
83 84 85	81	
84 85	82	
85	83	
	84	
Page	85	
		Page

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2019-034692 on 14 October 2020. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 16, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

Introduction Cellulitis is a frequent presentation in both the community and secondary care, with 60% of presentations affecting the lower limbs.¹ However, the diagnosis of cellulitis can be challenging, with up to a third of suspected lower limb cellulitis cases being later diagnosed as other diagnoses.² This results in avoidable hospital admissions and unnecessary antibiotic prescribing ³ and is further compounded by the lack of validated diagnostic criteria or tools for cellulitis.⁴ A UK cellulitis research priority setting partnership (PSP) determined that improving health care professionals' (HCPs) diagnostic accuracy is a key priority for future cellulitis research.⁵ An interview study of people with recurrent cellulitis and lymphoedema suggested that patients often experience difficulties in obtaining a speedy and accurate diagnosis.⁶ Page 5 For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2019-034692 on 14 October 2020. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 16, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

100	The sime of this intension study were to evaluate the UCD experiences and shall are a found
100	The aims of this interview study were to explore the HCP experiences and challenges faced
101	diagnosing suspected lower limb cellulitis.
102	
103	
104	
105	
100	
106	
107	
108	
109	
110	
110	
111	Methods
117	Protocol registration and Ethics
112	Protocol registration and Ethics
	Page

2 3		
4 5	113	The final protocol was registered on the Centre of Evidence Based Dermatology (CEBD) website
6 7 8 9	114	(9 May 2019). Ethical approval was granted by the Health Research Authority and Health and
9 10 11 12	115	Care Research Wales (19/HRA/0485) (30 November 2018). Verbal and written consent was
13 14 15 16	116	obtained from each participant.
17 18 19 20	117	Patient and public involvement
21 22 23	118	The research question was developed from research priorities in the cellulitis PSP, involving
24 25 26	119	patients. A patient representative helped design this study and is a co-author. On publication,
27 28 29 30	120	participants will be sent the final manuscript.
31 32 33 34	121	Eligibility criteria Selection of participants
35 36 37 38	122	Selection of participants
39 40 41	123	Participants were qualified HCPs, who had a minimum of two years clinical experience as a HCP
42 43 44 45	124	in the national health service (NHS) and had managed a clinical case of suspected cellulitis of the
46 47 48	125	lower limb in the UK. Two year's experience was the minimum requirement as then HCP's will
49 50 51	126	have gained adequate exposure to cellulitis cases. HCPs were recruited from departments of
52 53 54	127	dermatology (including a specialist cellulitis clinic), general practice, tissue viability, lymphoedema
55 56 57	128	services, general surgery, emergency care and acute medicine.
58		

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2019-034692 on 14 October 2020. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 16, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

1 2		
- 3 4 5	129	Purposive sampling was employed to ensure that participants included consultant doctors, trainee
6 7 8	130	doctors and nurses across the specialties listed above. Participants were recruited through:
9 10 11	131	National networks
12 13 14	132	HCPs who contributed to the cellulitis PSP
15 16 17	133	UK Dermatology Clinical Trials Network
18 19 20	134	 Snowball sampling where participants helped recruit other participants
21 22 23 24	135	Personal networks of the authors
25 26 27	136	Potential participants were approached and recruited by email. Data collection and analysis were
28 29 30	137	undertaken concurrently and sampling ceased when thematic saturation had been achieved (i.e.
31 32 33	138	new interviews generated no new insights). ⁷
34 35 36	139	Researcher characteristics
37 38 39 40	140	Interviews were conducted by MP (male), and coded and analysed by MP and SIL (female) (both
41 42 43	141	general practitioner (GP) trainees who had managed clinical cases of cellulitis previously). Both
44 45 46	142	MP and SIL attended qualitative methodology training courses. The broader research group
47 48 49	143	included experienced clinical-academics (JK (academic GP) and NL (clinical professor of
50 51 52	144	dermatology), a patient representative (PS) and senior qualitative experts (JK and PL). Three
53 54 55 56	145	participants had clinical interactions with the interviewer in the past, but not regarding cellulitis.
57 58		Page 8
59		For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml
60		to peer effect only integrating on sterabout, sterabout, guidelines and

2 3 4 5 6	146	Interview setting
7 8 9	147	Each participant took part in a single, semi-structured, qualitative interview. Two interviews were
10 11 12	148	face to face, with the remaining via telephone. Written consent was gained from participants, with
13 14 15	149	additional verbal consent gained before the interview. All participants received a £20
16 17 18 19	150	reimbursement voucher or donated this fee to the British Skin Foundation charity.
20 21 22 23	151	Data collection
24 25 26	152	Prior to the interview, participants were asked to reflect upon their most recent experiences of
27 28 29	153	making a cellulitis diagnosis, focusing on the typical presentations, challenging cases and
30 31 32 33	154	differential diagnoses.
34 35 36 37	155	A topic guide, informed by a prior systematic review and interview study, ⁸ was used to structure
38 39 40	156	the interview (Supplementary materials, Figure 1). However, participants were urged to propose
41 42 43	157	and/or expand on topics which they felt were relevant to their experience of diagnosis. New topics
44 45 46 47	158	were then added to the topic guide for subsequent interviews.
47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56	159	Data processing
57 58		Page 9
59 60		For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Interviews were audio-recorded and transcribed. Transcripts were checked (by MP) and data managed using QSR NVivo 12 software. Data analysis Analysis was inductive, searching for themes in the data. A structured, systematic, multi-stage approach to thematic analysis was followed.⁹ Coders immersed themselves in the data, by reading the data set before coding. Data were coded manually by MP, with SIL also independently coding a third of the transcripts. A list of each code, with a brief description was then used to group the codes into theme-piles. Themes were defined and refined, with sub-themes also developed. Uncertainties in coding and thematic organisation were resolved in discussion with the other authors. Data collection and analysis was concurrent. The final codebook was agreed by all authors and is presented in Figure 1. The interviewer kept a reflexive research diary, logging intuitive thoughts and immediate reflections after each interview. These reflections, as well as queries around data collection, handling and interpretation were then discussed at regular research meetings. Page 10

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2019-034692 on 14 October 2020. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 16, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

Results Twenty HC). Interviews were conducted between 19 March and 11 ninutes. June 2019 Tab articipants Pa linical role 1 iΡ 2 cute edicine/infectious sease consultant 3 P 4 cute medicine onsultant 5 cute medicine onsultant

Ps were	interviewed (Table	ə 1
with a m	nean duration of 29) n
,		
ole 1: Cha	aracteristics of the	pa
articipant	Ethnicity	С
	British Asian	G
		A
	British Caucasian	m di
	British Caucasian	m
		m di

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
/
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
16 17
18
18 19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
43 44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
50 57
5/

58 59

60

176

177

178

179

180

181

182

Page 11

Time since they last

diagnosed cellulitis

One week ago

One week ago

Three weeks ago

Last four weeks

One week ago

Number of times they

have diagnosed cellulitis

>50

>50

>50

>50

>50

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2019-034692 on 14 October 2020. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 16, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

6	British Caucasian	Tissue viability nurse	10-50	Less than one week
7	British Caucasian	Lymphoedema specialist nurse	>50	One week ago
8	British Asian	Emergency medicine consultant	>50	Less than one week
9	British Asian	Dermatology consultant	10-50	Four weeks ago
10	British Caucasian	District nurse	>50	Last three months
11	Black	GP trainee	10-50	Less than one week
12	British Asian	GP locum	10-50	Two weeks ago
13	British Asian	GP out of hours	>50	Two weeks ago
14	British Caucasian	Dermatology specialist nurse	>50	Last three months
15	British Caucasian	Dermatology consultant	10-50	Last 12 months
16	Mixed	Surgical trainee	10-50	Last four weeks
17	British Caucasian	Community advanced nurse practitioner	>50	Less than one week
18	British Caucasian	Dermatology trainee	>50	Four weeks ago
19	British Caucasian	Emergency medicine consultant	>50	Last three months
20	British Caucasian	Dermatology consultant	>50	Less than one weel

Codes

•

Typical cellulitis presentations

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2019-034692 on 14 October 2020. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 16, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

Main findings Themes Sub-themes The patient The typical patient and Four key themes were identiuncertainty; 3) Strategies to further classification into sub shown in Table 2. Quotes fro Table 2: How the codes map For peer review

typical patient and	• Typical cellulus presentations
tified: 1) The patient p	presentation; 2) Challenges leading to diagnostic
improve diagnosis;	4) The need for an objective diagnostic aid, with
b-themes. How the o	codes mapped onto the overarching themes are
rom participants are s	shown in Supplementary Table 1.
pped onto themes	
w only - http://bmjopen	.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

presentation	risk factors	 Factors that increase the likeliho cellulitis diagnosis
	Confidence in	 Most suitable HCP to dia cellulitis
	diagnosis	•
		Experience guides diagnosis
	Cases of misdiagnoses	 Missed/delayed diagnosis of ce (final diagnosis)
		 Missed/delayed diagnosis of ce (initial diagnosis)
	Differential diagnoses	List of alternative diagnosis
Challenges leading	Continuum of clinical	Changes in clinical presentation
to diagnostic	features	
uncertainty	A subjective diagnosis	Reasons why cellulitis diagno challenging
	Community challenges	 Seeing patients part way through assessment and management
		Follow up of patients
	The role of 'defensive'	Sepsis as a concern
	medicine	Medico legal issues as a factor
		 Fear of missing more s differentials
	Patient specific factors	Other factors influencing diagnos
Strategies to	Using time as a guide	Time and safety netting approac
improve diagnosis		•
	Trial of treatment	 Trial of treatment guides diagnos
	Biochemical	Investigations to aid diagnosis
	investigations	

		Seeking advice	Discussing diagnosis with colleagues
		Further education	 Suggestions on what may improve diagnosis
	The need for an objective	A diagnostic algorithm	Views on diagnostic aids for HCP
	diagnostic aid	Indices for an algorithm	 Clinical features to include in diagnostic algorithm
199		0	
200	Diagnosis of cellul	itis	
201	201 The typical patient and risk factors		
202	In general practice, the typical patient described by participants included older adults with co		
203			
204			
205	compromise. Both infectious disease and general surgery services often managed intravenous		
206	drug users who wer	e at risk of deeper infection.	
207	Factors that HCPs stated increased the likelihood of cellulitis were: features of systemic ups		
208	including fever, mala	aise, rigors; co-existing injury	or infection such as tinea, superficial ulceration
209			of dermatological conditions such as eczem
210	diabetes, immunosu	ppressive medications and	those with no fixed abode with social and heal
	-		.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

risks. Bilateral symptoms were commonly described by participants as a factor increasing the likelihood of chronic, systemic pathologies rather than cellulitis. Confidence in diagnosis One dermatologist explained how being more aware of the differential diagnoses made them more likely to accurately diagnose cellulitis, especially compared to junior colleagues. Generally, HCPs with more clinical experience felt more confident with diagnosis, as they appreciated the presentation with more observed cases. A dermatology trainee felt seeing less cellulitis cases during their training compared to their senior colleagues historically and therefore not getting as much exposure hindered accurate diagnosis. Cases of misdiagnoses Trauma related skin changes was frequently an initial misdiagnosis in the emergency department. When discussing cases of uncertainty, where cellulitis was the initial suspected diagnosis, one GP described a case of venous eczema which was managed with repeated antibiotics. Chronic rashes were frequently seen by dermatology and infectious disease discussed lymphoma cases initially referred as cellulitis. Page 16

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2019-034692 on 14 October 2020. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 16, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

3 4	226	The importance of a correct diagnoses is I	key, as two participants discussed the possibility o	
5 6 7	227	prophylactic antibiotics for patients with rec	urrent cellulitis. A dermatology consultant explained	
8 9 10 11	228	how misdiagnosis can result in inappropriate	e and costly admissions to the ward.	
12 13 14	229	Differential diagnoses		
15 16 17	220			
18 19 20	230	A frequent diagnosis of uncertainty for prin	nary and emergency care was DVT, as the clinica	
21 22 23	231	features of cellulitis can overlap. Common di	ifferential diagnoses discussed by participants, which	
24 25 26	232	they observed in their clinical practice, w	ith discriminating features from cellulitis that they	
27 28 29	233	described, are shown in Table 3.		
30 31	234	Table 3: Differential diagnoses of lower limb cellulitis discussed by participants		
32 33	234	Table 3: Differential diagnoses of lower limb	cellulitis discussed by participants	
33 34 35 36 37	234	Table 3: Differential diagnoses of lower limb Differential diagnoses	cellulitis discussed by participants Key differentiating factors from cellulitis	
 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 	234	_	C	
 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 	234	Differential diagnoses	Key differentiating factors from cellulitis Chronic, bilateral, lack of mobility, breathless, cardiac history (P1,GP;P14,dermatology	
 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 	2.34	Differential diagnoses Chronic heart failure causing oedema	Key differentiating factors from cellulitis Chronic, bilateral, lack of mobility, breathless, cardiac history (P1,GP;P14,dermatology specialist nurse) Usually chronic with hemosiderin scaling, itching, crusting, likely bilateral, possibly eczema elsewhere on body, less well defined,	

60

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2019-034692 on 14 October 2020. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 16, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

Thrombophlebitis	Tender, localised, hard, lumpy rash around a often-thickened vein (P3,GP;P5,acu medicine consultant;P12,GP locum)
Erythema nodosum	Multiple, discrete swellings (P13,GP out hours)
Deep vein thrombosis	Pain is usually deep in calf rather that superficial, less sharply demarcated and lest intense erythema, diffuse swelling of limb, cat be young, can be intravenous drug users, hig DVT wells score, fewer systemic feature (P2,infectious disease consultant;P12,G locum;P13,GP out of hours)
Lymphoedema	Chronic, bilateral, usually less painfu thickened warty skin in the long-term, norm inflammatory markers (P9,dermatolog consultant;P18,dermatology trainee)
Allergic reaction to insect bites	Central puncture mark, itch, when acut developing lichenified erythema when chron (P2,infectious disease consultant)
Lipodermatosclerosis	Often bilateral, systemically well, tight no tender skin with inverted champagne bott appearance (P4,acute medicine consultar P20,dermatology consultant)
Necrotising fasciitis	Crepitus, rapidly spreading, septic, very tende (P5,acute medicine consultant; P16, surgic trainee)
Wound infection	Local to the wound, covers small area, yello exudate, strong odour (P10,district nurse P16,surgical trainee)

	Baker's cyst	Unilateral popliteal swelling, suddenly mo
		tender on rupture (P15,dermatolo consultant)
235		
236	Challenges leading to diagnostic unc	ertainty
237	The continuum of clinical features	
238	Participants described how the presentat	ion of lower limb cellulitis changed as the episode ra
239	course. This was influenced by when	patients seek clinical review and meant that diffe
240	specialties observed clinical features at v	varying stages of cellulitis.
241	In dermatology services, presentations w	vere seen later in the episode. However, partial treatn
242	and response did make the diagnosis c	hallenging as the initial typical features of cellulitis
243	then vary. However, seeing patients late	r in the journey allowed dermatologists to appreciate
244	progression of clinical features. Importa	ntly for dermatologists, other more serious patholog
245	such as a deep vein thrombosis (DVT) h	ad often been ruled out.
246		
247	A subjective diagnosis	
		Pag

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2019-034692 on 14 October 2020. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 16, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

1 2		
3 4 5	248	One GP explained how there is no specific test that can aid diagnosis, thus subjective assessment
6 7 8	249	can lead to different diagnoses. She added how this is further influenced by previous experiences,
9 10 11	250	including how long and where HCPs have trained.
12 13 14 15	251	Community challenges
16 17 18	252	In the community, additional challenges for GPs were not being familiar with the patient's
19 20 21	253	background history, seeing a patient for the first time, or taking over care part way through the
22 23 24 25	254	patient journey. Working as a locum doctor with a lack of follow up available, often led to treatment
26 27 28	255	when unsure of the diagnosis. Limited resources to see patients, such as not being able to
29 30 31	256	conduct an urgent home visit, also influenced diagnosis and subsequent management by GPs.
32 33 34	257	The role of 'defensive' medicine
35 36 37	258	HCPs in the community, emergency care and surgery were particularly wary of missing a more
38 39 40 41	259	serious diagnosis, which needed to be ruled out first, such as DVT and necrotising fasciitis (NF).
42 43 44	260	Many HCPs also mentioned 'sepsis' when discussing clinical features and diagnosis. This may
45 46 47	261	be leading to an over diagnosis of cellulitis due to concerns of medico legal complaints of missing
48 49 50	262	an infection which could then get worse.
51 52 53 54 55	263	Patient specific factors
56 57 58		Page 20
59		
60		For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

1

2 3 4	264	Participants found people with pigmented skin, lymphoedema and with nonspecific symptoms
5 6 7 8	265	particularly difficult to diagnose in the acute setting. One nurse described another diagnostic
9 10 11	266	challenge was when a patient presents with chronic skin changes or a recent episode of cellulitis
12 13 14 15	267	with continuing signs.
16 17 18	268	Strategies used to reduce uncertainty
19 20 21	269	Using time as a guide
22 23 24	270	In cases where the HCP was not sure of the diagnosis, different strategies were employed. Using
25 26 27 28	271	time to allow further clinical features to develop, with appropriate safety netting was a commonly
29 30 31	272	used approach. This was easier when follow-up appointments were available in the community,
32 33 34	273	but was also done in the acute setting . But follow-up in secondary care was difficult, often not
35 36 37	274	done and can be a missed opportunity to learn from incorrect diagnoses previously.
38 39 40 41	275	Trial of treatment
41 42 43 44	276	Some HCPs started antibiotics for a suspected cellulitis and reviewed the response to help
45 46 47	277	provide the diagnosis retrospectively. A major concern highlighted by one GP with this approach
48 49 50	278	was antibiotic resistance and side effects. However, overall, there was a common understanding
51 52 53	279	in primary care why this approach was taken in some instances.
54 55 56 57	280	Biochemical investigations
57 58 59		Page 21

BMJ Open

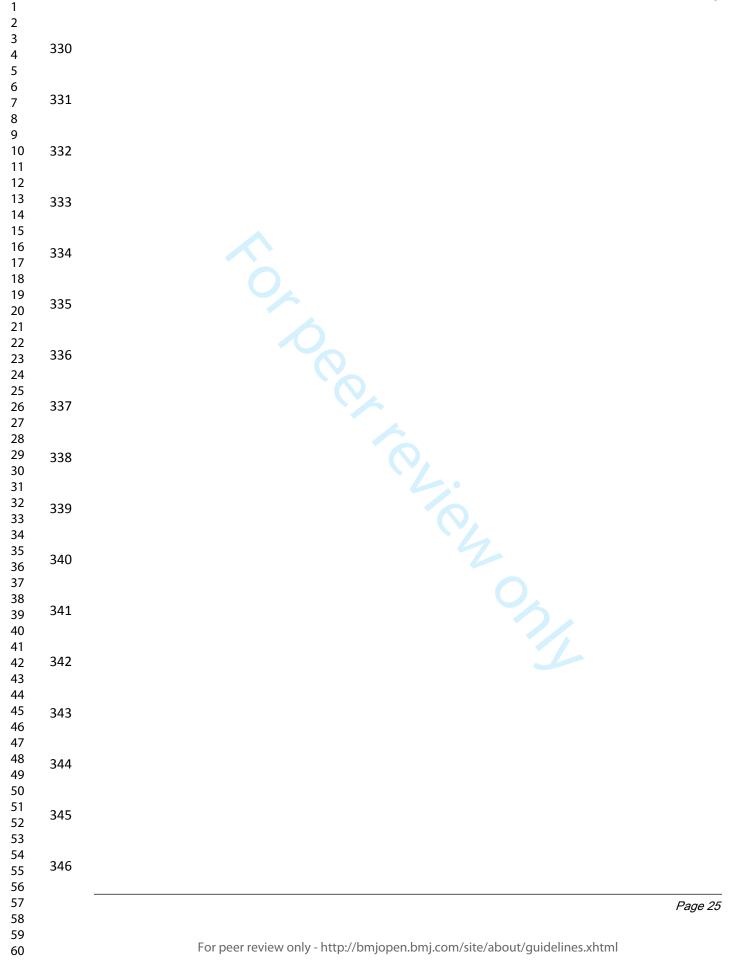
2 3		
4 5	281	In primary care, one doctor described how blood tests and cultures were rarely done to diagnose
6 7 8 9	282	cellulitis, as such patients would need to be seen in secondary care. Blood cultures were
9 10 11 12	283	requested by the infectious disease physician if it was an atypical infection, but a challenge
13 14 15	284	described by one dermatology consultant was that organisms are not isolated in the majority of
16 17 18	285	patients. Swabs were done for discharging wound infections, mainly by district nurses or prior to
19 20 21 22	286	discussion with microbiology, when see by dermatologists.
23 24 25	287	An emergency physician and surgical trainee explained how blood tests and imaging such as x-
26 27 28	288	rays are important to check for osteomyelitis. The blood tests commonly requested by secondary
29 30 31 32	289	care HCPs were white cell count (WCC) and C-reactive protein (CRP) for infection with one
32 33 34 35	290	dermatologist stating how changes in blood test results were important when taking referrals for
36 37 38	291	suspected cellulitis. However, one challenge with interpreting blood tests was in the group partially
39 40 41	292	treated with antibiotics, who have improving blood tests but limited clinical response. A biomarker
42 43 44	293	or point of care test for cellulitis were suggested as investigations to aid diagnosis by one
45 46 47 48	294	dermatology consultant and one GP respectively.
49 50 51 52	295	
53 54 55 56	296	Seeking advice
57 58		Page 22
59		
60		For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

1

2 3 4 5	297	Another approach during uncertainty was to discuss with colleagues. In the community the nurse
6 7 8	298	may ask the GP to review and vice versa. In hospital, specialists in infectious disease,
9 10 11	299	dermatology, microbiology and general/plastic surgeons are most often contacted for review.
12 13 14 15	300	Further education
16 17 18	301	Many HCPs mentioned teaching sessions to improve diagnosis, both at the undergraduate and
19 20 21 22	302	postgraduate level. One GP stated that real life clinical cases were felt to be important for
22 23 24 25	303	teaching, rather than focusing on pictures.
26 27 28	304	A dermatology consultant suggested that a key area of education amongst HCPs was being
29 30 31	305	aware of differential diagnoses for the first point of access services. One trainee who worked in a
32 33 34 35	306	specialist cellulitis clinic found that seeing many cases helped improve her recognition of cellulitis.
36 37 38 39	307	The need for an objective diagnostic aid
40 41 42	308	A diagnostic algorithm
43 44 45 46	309	Many participants mentioned developing a diagnostic algorithm, similar to the Wells score for
47 48 49	310	DVT. A GP explained how this may also help GPs make a validated clinical decision when
50 51 52	311	colleagues such as district nurses are suspecting cellulitis and the patient cannot be seen quickly.
53 54 55	312	A dermatology nurse described how she often used checklists and how an algorithm would help
56 57 58 59		Page 23

	27
313	HCP's not to miss any clinical features. One dermatology consultant suggested that a diagnostic
314	checklist should be more of an educational tool to help rule out other differential diagnoses.
315	A dermatology trainee felt that the indices of a checklist would have to reflect how cellulitis
316	changes through the course of the episode. Other challenges described by participants, regarding
317	developing an algorithm were the number of alternative diagnoses, with features that often
318	overlapped with cellulitis and vague initial features. Another concern highlighted by a dermatology
319	consultant was that algorithms will miss patients who may present with atypical features, referred
320	to as ' <i>outliers</i> '.
321	Indices for an algorithm
322	The key clinical features HCPs suggested to include in a diagnostic algorithm for lower limb
323	cellulitis were: unilateral, pain, erythema, warmth of limb, pyrexia, swelling, acute onset, trauma
324	to the limb, break in the skin, single area affected, clear demarcation, exudate, flu like malaise,
325	tracking rash, shiny, tenser skin, previous cellulitis, co-existing immunosuppression, co-existing
326	skin conditions, clinical observations for sepsis, negative Wells score and patient concern. No
327	HCP suggested blood tests were a priority in the algorithm, but a GP trainee suggested it could
328	be included in a modified algorithm in secondary care, similar to the CURB-65 score used for
329	pneumonia.
	Page 24
	For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml
	i or peer review only interproving openion j.com/site/about/guidelines.xitem





1		26
2 3 4 5 6	347	Discussion
7 8 9 10	348	Summary
11 12 13 14	349	This study found that the presentation of lower limb cellulitis changes as the episode progresses,
15 16 17	350	leading to variation in the clinical features, seen in different clinical settings. This may be reflected
18 19 20	351	in the range of typical differential diagnoses that specialities discussed and has been described
21 22 23 24	352	in literature. ¹⁰
25 26 27	353	Clinical experience was described as an important factor in making a more accurate diagnosis.
28 29 30	354	Dermatologists have previously been suggested as the ideal HCP to diagnose cellulitis. ¹¹
31 32 33 34	355	However, the clinical reasoning behind a diagnosis were contradictory between some HCPs.
35 36 37 38	356	A core group of clinical features to diagnose cellulitis were suggested. But the challenge is that
39 40 41	357	these features can overlap with other pathologies, irrespective of how likely these are. ¹² More
42 43 44	358	serious pathologies then need to be ruled out first, both for the safety of the patient and to avoid
45 46 47	359	medico-legal consequences.
48 49 50 51	360	Suggestions to improve the accuracy of diagnoses included developing a diagnostic algorithm
52 53 54 55	361	which could objectively help HCPs with different levels of experience. ¹³ The challenge with a
56 57		Page 26
58 59 60		For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2019-034692 on 14 October 2020. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 16, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

Page 28 of 49

diagnostic algorithm is that it would need to incorporate the various stages of a cellulitis episode and therefore various versions of an algorithm might be required. Importantly, having a greater understanding of the alternative diagnoses is required, especially when the features are vague, atypical or not responding to antibiotic treatment. Educating both doctors and nurses, using real life clinical scenarios and a focus on differential diagnoses, was also discussed and may be an initial feasible approach to improve diagnostic accuracy. A visually based computerized diagnostic decision support system, focusing on differential diagnoses, has been shown to improve the diagnostic accuracy of cellulitis. ¹⁴ Strengths and limitations A key strength of this study that participants were included nationally around the UK, across various specialities that commonly diagnose cellulitis, with both nurses and doctors of varying clinical experience. The major limitation of this study was the small sample size and therefore findings may not be generalisable. This stems from the pragmatic design and feasibility of the study. The participants in this study were mainly female doctors. This may not be representative of the workforce in non-UK countries; therefore the transferability of our findings may be limited. In addition, as our Page 27

	Page 28 For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml
393	discussing their experiences of cellulitis diagnosis. Our findings on the clinical features of cellulitis,
392	To our knowledge, this is the first interview study undertaken with health care professionals,
391	Comparison with existing literature
390	interviewer felt this also allowed an honest, open discussion.
389	Three participants were known to the interviewer, which can lead to response bias, however the
388	coding and analysis of the interviews.
387	into cellulitis. However, non-clinicians within the broader authorship group were also involved with
386	fear of litigation. Clinical researcher bias was unavoidable, as the interviewer had clinical insight
385	cases that were misdiagnosed or where diagnoses were delayed due to social desirability bias or
384	As the interviewer was a fellow clinician, interviewees may not have fully shared the details of
383	processes in dermatology are well documented. ¹⁵
382	pattern-recognition, approach in decision-making with experience. Such heuristic diagnostic
381	diagnostic decisions during the interview. This may be because they have developed an intuitive,
380	Furthermore, some participants were unable to fully describe their clinical rationale behind
379	views may not be representative of other HCPs.
378	recruitment strategy is most likely to have targeted HCP's with an interest in dermatology, their

Page 30 of 49

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2019-034692 on 14 October 2020. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 16, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

BMJ Open

394 differential diagnoses and also the need to be aware of mimics have been described in previous
395 review articles. ¹⁰ A previous review also described cases of misdiagnosis and emerging
396 approaches to improve diagnoses, ^{8,16} which were echoed in this study. The diagnostic challenges
397 of infection in primary care, due to atypical presentations and lack of diagnostic tests has
398 previously been described. ¹⁷ Using treatments such as antibiotics as diagnostic aids and
399 discussing with colleagues when uncertain about a diagnosis are common strategies. ^{18,1}
400 Litigation and fear missing a diagnosis has also been well documented in literature. ²⁰
401 Implications for research and practice
402 This study has highlighted that HCPs need to be aware that cellulitis can present with differen
403 features at various stages of the acute episode and need to consider the cellulitis mimics. With a
404 current shift in health care resulting in trained nurses now managing more acute presentations, ²
405 upskilling nurses in cellulitis could be part of the solution.
406 Many HCPs felt confident in making an accurate diagnosis, often guided by experience and
407 intuition, but found it difficult to verbalise the key distinguishing features. This makes it difficult fo
408 the clinical experience to be shared amongst other colleagues, especially less experienced o
409 junior HCPs. Acquiring this insight is important to improve diagnostic accuracy, which can preven
Page 2

BMJ Open

410	avoidable antibiotic prescribing and hospital admissions. To overcome this, further qualitative	
411	research is required to identify the clinical reasoning behind the expert process of making a	
412	diagnosis, perhaps using clinical cases and pictures. This will form the basis of the proposed	
413	solution of focused education and clinical features to be included in a diagnostic aid. The	
414	challenge with further education for HCPs is that information needs to be accessible for everyone,	
415	whilst information overload can lead to a reduction in the quality of decisions. ²²	
416	Some indices and risk factors for a diagnostic algorithm have been identified in this study and	
417	previous studies, ²³ as well as key distinguishing features from differential diagnosis, but these	
418	need validating with larger studies and an expert consensus setting exercise.	
419		
420	Conclusion	
421	This interview study has shown that cellulitis is a complex diagnosis. Not only does the core	
422	features overlap with other diagnoses, the presentation of cellulitis changes as the episode	
	progresses. Although cellulitis is a common diagnosis to make, and whilst further research in	
423		
423 424	developing diagnostic aids needs to be undertaken, simply being aware of the cellulitis mimics	

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2019-034692 on 14 October 2020. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 16, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

Acknowledgements We would like to thank the participants who were interviewed and the professional transcriber Claire Poxon. We also want to thank the Royal College of General Practitioners for supporting this study. The views expressed in this paper are those of the authors and not necessarily those ,e , of the National Health Service, the National Institute for Health Research or the Department of Health. **Competing interest** None declared Author contributions **M** Patel was involved with the design of the study, collection and analysis of data, drafting the manuscript and final approval of the manuscript. S I Lee was involved with the design of the study, analysis of data, drafting the manuscript and final approval of the manuscript. NJ Levell was involved with the design of the study, analysis of data, drafting the manuscript and final approval of the manuscript. P Smart was involved with the design of the study, analysis of data, drafting the manuscript and final approval of the manuscript. For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Page 31

 J Kai was involved with the design of the study, analysis of data, drafting the manuscript and final approval of the manuscript. KS Thomas was involved with the design of the study, analysis of data, drafting the manuscript and final approval of the manuscript. P Leighton was involved with the design of the study, analysis of data, drafting the manuscript and final approval of the manuscript. P Leighton was involved with the design of the study, analysis of data, drafting the manuscript and final approval of the manuscript. P Leighton was involved with the design of the study, analysis of data, drafting the manuscript and final approval of the manuscript. Solution (Study) (Study)	
 KS Thomas was involved with the design of the study, analysis of data, drafting the manuscript and final approval of the manuscript. P Leighton was involved with the design of the study, analysis of data, drafting the manuscript and final approval of the manuscript. Solution of t	pproval of the manuscript.
 and final approval of the manuscript. P Leighton was involved with the design of the study, analysis of data, drafting the manuscript and final approval of the manuscript. 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 	
 P Leighton was involved with the design of the study, analysis of data, drafting the manuscript and final approval of the manuscript. 450 451 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 	S Thomas was involved with the design of the study, analysis of data, drafting the manuscript
 and final approval of the manuscript. 450 451 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 	nd final approval of the manuscript.
458 459	Leighton was involved with the design of the study, analysis of data, drafting the manuscript
458 459	nd final approval of the manuscript.
458 459	
460	
460	
461	
	For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml
461	

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2019-034692 on 14 October 2020. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 16, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

References 1 Lazzarini L, Conti E, Tositti G, et al. Erysipelas and cellulitis: clinical and microbiological spectrum in an Italian tertiary care hospital. J Infect 2005; 51(5):383-9. 2 Weng QY, Raff AB, Cohen JM, et al. Costs and Consequences Associated With Misdiagnosed Lower Extremity Cellulitis. JAMA Dermatol 2017; 153(2):141-146. 3 David CV, Chira S, Eells SJ et al. Diagnostic accuracy in patients admitted to hospitals with cellulitis. Dermatol Online J 2011 ; **17**(3):1. 4 Patel M, Lee SI, Akyea RK, et al. A systematic review showing the lack of diagnostic criteria and tools developed for lower limb cellulitis. In print: Br J Dermatol 2019. 5 Thomas KS, Brindle R, Chalmers JR, et al. Identifying priority areas for research into the diagnosis, treatment and prevention of cellulitis (erysipelas): results of a James Lind Alliance Priority Setting Partnership. Br J Dermatol 2017; 6 Patel M, Lee SI, Levell NJ, et a. Confidence of recurrent cellulitis self-diagnosis among people with lymphoedema: a qualitative interview study. Br J Gen Pract 2020; 70(691). 7 Guest G, Bunce A, Johnson L. How many interviews are enough? An experiment with data saturation and variability. Field Methods 2006; 18(1): 59-82. Page 33

:541-543.

1		TC
2 3 4	480	8 Patel M, Lee SI, Thomas KS, Kai J. The red leg dilemma: a scoping review of the challenges of diagnosing lower -
5 6 7	481	limb cellulitis. <i>Br J Dermatol</i> 2019; 180 : 993-1000.
8 9 10 11	482	9 Braun V, Clarke V. Using thematic analysis in psychology. <i>Qual Res Psychol</i> 2006; 3 : 77-101.
12 13 14	483	10 Bailey E, Kroshinsky D. Cellulitis: diagnosis and management. <i>Dermatol Ther 2011</i> ; 24 (2):229-239.
15 16 17	484	11 Levell NJ, Wingfield CG, Garioch JJ. Severe lower limb cellulitis is best diagnosed by dermatologists and managed
18 19 20	485	with shared care between primary and secondary care. <i>Br J Dermatol 2011;</i> 164 (6):1326-8.
21 22 23	486	12 Raff AB, Kroshinsky D. Cellulitis: A Review. JAMA 2016; 316 (3):325-37.
24 25 26	487	13 Pallin DJ, Bry L, Dwyer RC, et al. Toward an Objective Diagnostic Test for Bacterial Cellulitis. PLoS One 2016,
27 28 29	488	11 (9):e0162947.
30 31 32	489	14 David CV, Chira S, Eells SJ et al. Diagnostic accuracy in patients admitted to hospitals with cellulitis. Dermatol
33 34 35	490	<i>Online J</i> 2011; 17 (3):1.
36 37 38 39	491	15 Lowenstein EJ. Dermatology and its unique diagnostic heuristics. <i>JAMA Dermatol</i> 2018; 78 (6):1239-1240.
40 41 42	492	16 Edwards G, Freeman K, Llewelyn MJ, Hayward G. What diagnostic strategies can help differentiate cellulitis from
43 44 45	493	other causes of red legs in primary care? <i>BMJ 2020</i> , 368 :m54.
46 47 48	494	17 McKelvie S. Moore A, Croxson C, et al. Challenges and strategies for general practitioners diagnosing serious
49 50 51	495	infections in older adults: a UK qualitative interview study. BMC Fam Pract 2019; 20(56).
52 53 54	496	18 Hayward GN, Moore A, Mckelvie S, et al. Antibiotic prescribing for the older adult: beliefs and practices in primary
55 56 57	497	care. J Antimicrob Chemother 2019,74(3):791-797.
58 59		raye 34
59 60		For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Page 36 of 49

1

498	19 Alam R, Cheraghi-Sohi S, Panagioti M, et al. Managing diagnostic uncertainty in primary care: a systematic critica
499	review. <i>BMC Fam Pract 2017</i> ; 18 (1):79.
500	20 Birks Y, Aspinal F, Bloor K. Understanding the drivers of litigation in health services. The Kings Fund 2018. University
501	of York.
502	21 Imison C, Castle-Clarke S, Watson R. Reshaping the workforce to deliver the care patients needs. Research Report
503	2016. Nuffield Trust.
504	22 Kumar A, Maskara S. Coping up with the Information Overload in the Medical Profession. J Biosci Med 2015
505	3 (11):214-127.
506	23 Quirke M, Ayoub F, McCabe A, et al. Risk factors for nonpurulent leg cellulitis: a systematic review and meta
507	analysis. <i>Br J Dermatol 2017</i> ; 177 (2):382-394.
508	
509	
510	
511	
512	
513	Figure 1: Standardised codebook used by two independent coders
514	
	Page 3

36	BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2019-034692 on 14 October 2020. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 16, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.
Page 36	April 16, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

4 5		
6		
7	516	
8	510	
9		
10		
11 12	517	
12 13		
13 14		
15	F10	
16	518	
17		
18		
19	519	
20		
21		
22		
23	520	
24		
25		
26 27	521	
27 28	011	
20 29		
30		
30 31	522	
32		
33		
34 35	523	
35	525	
36		
37		
38 39	524	
40		
41		
42	525	
43	020	
44		
45		
46	526	
47 49		
48 49		
49 50	527	
50	527	
52		
53		
54	528	
55		
56		
57		
58 50		
59 60		For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml
00		i or peer review only intep//onl/openionly.com/orc/about/guidenneo.kittiin

Supplementary Materials Figure 1: Topic guide used to structure the interview Table 1: Quotes provided by participants, mapped onto both the themes and sub-themes Page 37 For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Codes used

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

Trial of treatment guides diagnosis

Time and safety netting approach

Typical cellulitis presentations

Investigations to aid diagnosis

Views on diagnostic aids for HCP

Experience guides diagnosis

Medico legal issues as a factor

Other factors influencing diagnosis

Differential diagnoses

Sepsis as a concern

Follow up of patients

Views on diagnostic aids for patients

Views on how well HCP make diagnosis

Most suitable HCP to diagnose cellulitis

Fear of missing more serious differentials

Clinical features to include in diagnostic algorithm

Clinical features of cellulitis

Discussing diagnosis with colleagues

Patients who self-diagnose and treat

Patients involved with diagnosis with the HCP

Approach when HCPs do not agree with patient self-diagnosis

Factors that decrease the likelihood of cellulitis diagnosis

Factors that increase the likelihood of cellulitis diagnosis

Missed/delayed diagnosis of cellulitis (final diagnosis)

Missed/delayed diagnosis of cellulitis (initial diagnosis)

Seeing patients part way through assessment and management

Patient finds it difficult to accept it is not cellulitis

Reasons why cellulitis diagnosis is challenging Suggestions on what may improve diagnosis

1	
2	
~	
3	
4	
5	
5	
6	
7	
0	
ð	
9	
10	
10	
11	
12	
13	
15	
14	
15	
16	
10	
17	
18	
10	
19	
20	
21	
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 223\\ 24\\ 25\\ 26\\ 27\\ 28\\ 29\\ 30\\ 31\\ 32\\ 33\\ 4\\ 35\\ 36\\ 37\\ \end{array}$	
22	
23	
24	
25	
25	
26	
27	
20	
20	
29	
30	
21	
51	
32	
33	
34	
54	
35	
36	
37	
38	
39	
40	
41	
42	
43	
44	
45	
46	
47	
48	
49	
50	
51	
52	
53	
54	
55	
56	
57	
58	

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2019-034692 on 14 October 2020. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 16, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Can you tell me about a case of cellulitis that you diagnosed? Prompts: • What thoughts go through your head when you are considering a diagnosis of cellulitis?
4 5 7 8 9 10 11	 What thoughts go through your head when you are considering a diagnosis of cellulitis?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	cellulitis?
6 7 8 9 10 11	
7 8 9 10 11	
8 9 10 11	 What symptoms do you ask about? Local? General?
9 10 11	What signs do you look for? Local? General?
10 11	Are there any specific signs/symptoms you rely on to help?
11	Did you do any tests?
	Did you seek advice from anyone else?
10	Were you concerned that this may not be cellulitis?
12	If you were concerned, why?
13	Was there anything challenging about this case?
14	How did you address these challenges?
15	 How confident were you that this was cellulitis on a 1-10 scale when you first say
16	the patient?
17	 Did the patient discuss any self-diagnoses?
18	 Did any external factors such as time influence your decision?
19	 Did the patient come back to see you again?
20	 Would you change your approach if the same case presented again?
21	 Is this a typical case you see?
22	 What are the main differential diagnoses you see?
23	
23	
24	Repeat the above for a maximum two cases that the participants may have for the interview (repeat twic
25	only if the participant has no delayed/incorrect cases below).
26	
27	If the participant has a case where the diagnosis was delayed or incorrect (can be initially eithe
28	seen by same health care professional or a colleague, but preferably the same person)
20	seen by same nearth care professional of a concague, but preferably the same persony
29	Prompts:
30	 Did you see the patient on initial presentation or was it a colleague?
31	 If it was another colleague, what specialty did they work in?
32	What symptoms did they present with?
33	What signs did they have?
34	What was the initial diagnosis? And why?
35	What was the initial alignois? All a why? Were any tests done?
36	 Did any external factors influence the decision for the initial diagnosis?
30	 When did they see you or another colleague again?
38	 If it was another colleague, what specialty did they work in? Did anything abange with the signa (symptoms)
39	 Did anything change with the signs/symptoms?
40	What happened next?
41	 Do you know what the final diagnosis was?
42	 What were the reasons for the delay in the diagnosis?
43	 Why was it difficult to make an accurate diagnosis on first consultation?
44	We want to establish if it is possible to determine a core group of features that can be used to hel
45	diagnose lower limb cellulitis
46	Prompts:
47	 What symptoms are you asking about?
	Page

1		2
1 2		
3	40	Of these survey terms, which do you think one many surveys time of cally litic 2
4	48	 Of these symptoms, which do you think are more suggestive of cellulitis?
5	49 50	Are there any symptoms that make cellulitis less likely?
6	50 51	 Are there other features in the history which make cellulitis more/less likely? (prompt – other conditions, previous history, drugs, family history)
7	52	 What signs are you looking for?
8	53	 Of these signs, which do you think are more suggestive of cellulitis?
9	54	 Would you request any tests if it was available to you on the same day?
10	55	 If so what tests would these be?
11	56	• Are there any signs in a 'red leg' that would make cellulitis less likely as the diagnosis?
12	57	• Are there any signs in a red leg which would make cellulitis more likely as the
13	58	diagnosis?
14	59	How has your approach to diagnosing cellulitis changed after managing previous
15	60	cases?
16 17	61	 If the patient has had previous cellulitis, does this influence your diagnosis?
17 18	62	 From your experience, what differential diagnoses do you think about?
19	63	 How do you distinguish cellulitis from these differential diagnoses?
20	64	Specifically, how do you differentiate cellulitis from lymphoedema?
21	65	Specifically, how do you differentiate cellulitis from venous eczema?
22	66 67	 Specifically, how do you differentiate cellulitis from infected venous eczema? Specifically, how do you differentiate cellulitis from hymphodermotocelerosis?
23	67 68	 Specifically, how do you differentiate cellulitis from lymphodermatosclerosis? Do you feel that a list of key diagnostic features of cellulitis would help when assessing
24	69	 Do you reel that a list of key diagnostic reatures of certaintis would help when assessing patients?
25	70	
26		
27	71	
28	72	We want your views on some aspects of diagnosis that patients with recurrent cellulitis and
29	72	lymphoedema have discussed
30	75	lymphoedenia have discussed
31	74	• Patients felt that they were confident in making a self-diagnosis of cellulitis and valued greater trust
32 33	75	in self-management at home with treatment. What are your thoughts on patients self-diagnosing?
33 34	76	 Would a photograph with a proforma taken and filled in by the patient and sent to you be helpful in
35	77	managing patients with recurrent cellulitis?
36	78	• In the instance where you may not agree with the patients self-diagnosis of cellulitis, how would
37	79	you manage the diagnosis?
38	80 81	 Do you feel that any further training or resources should be set up to help improve our diagnosis of cellulitis? For example as specialist cellulitis clinic to refer patients to?
39	82	 What are your thoughts on health care professionals having a guide such as checklist to help
40	83	diagnosis?
41	84	 Do you think patients should have this checklist? If so why or why not?
42	85	
43		
44		
45	86	
46		
47 48		
40 49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58 59		Page 2
72		

Themes	Sub-themes	Participant quotes
The patient presentation	Confidence in diagnosis	'I would say it is just experience [helping diagnosis], a lot of the juniors that come into A&E have not seen that many cellulitis [cases] (P19, emergency care consultant)
		'I probably thought more presentations were [cellulitis] as a junior doctor I probably didn't really recognise that sort of stretched skin appearance I think that has come along as part of just experience over the years, so I probably diagnosed more cellulitis inappropriately as a more junior doctor' (P13, GP out of hours)
	Cases of misdiagnoses	'One of the nurse practitioners had seen ankle swelling and the patient thought it he played some cricket two or three days ago and after one or two days the swelling appeared and she thought that it was just a sprain but next day he represented, I saw him and it looked more like cellulitis because it was quite red, localised area on close examination I could see a couple of scratches around the ankle so that was maybe the source of cellulitis spreading on the leg' (P8, emergency care consultant)
		'We did see [patients] coming in with "oh this must be a resistant cellulitis", have got a swollen limb that might be a little bit red and it turns out to be some horrible form of lymphoma. You maybe get one or two of those every year where the assumption is that this must be cellulitis because they are really sick and it's a bit red and those can be quite difficult to tease out sometimes, simply because they are sick and the assumption is that it is an infection' (P2, infectious disease consultant)

		'Generally anything that is red and hot and on the legs is treated with antibiotics' (P1, GP)
		'There are too many chronic rashes that get referred [to dermatology] as cellulitis' (P18, dermatology trainee)
	Differential diagnoses	'One thing that is always a problem in leg swellingit is difficult to ascertain between DVT and cellulitis' (P8, emergency care consultant)
Challenges leading to diagnostic uncertainty	Continuum of clinical features	'Usually the patient is already admitted [the referring team] have tried [multiple antibiotics], but nothing is happening, "please can you come and tell us what is going on?" (P9, dermatology consultant)
		'There are varying ranges of erythema, from a little bit of light pinkness to rip roaring hot red, tender, well demarcated, unilateral; the classic sort of textbook stuff (P18, dermatology trainee)
		⁴ I learnt to appreciate much more that [cellulitis] is coming up, it is happening and that it is fading away. A lot of what happened when I was [junior], I was seeing [cellulitis] at the beginning and middle stages, trying to diagnose it, but in dermatology you're seeing it more at that other end of the spectrumso I think there is a lot [to be] learnt about seeing that pattern developing and progressing and then resolving 7 (P18, dermatology trainee)
		'Virtually every patient that I seethey have had their d-dimer and their duplex done so [DVT] is usually a diagnosis that has been excluded (P20, dermatology consultant)
	A subjective diagnosis	'I think the fact that there is no

¢

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	
32	
33	
34	
35	
36	
37	
38	
39	
40	
41	
42	
43	
44	
45	
46	
47	
48	
49	
50	
51	
52	
53	
54	
55	
56	
57	
58	
50 59	
59 60	
00	

60

	different people can look at [possible cellulitis] and come up with two different answers' (P1, GP)
Community challenges	'You've not met the patient before and sometimes you're not going to be able to follow them up so you probably are more likely to give antibiotics' (P12, GP locum)
	'If you know the patient and you know that they have recurrent cellulitis, someone had seen it like a district nurse and it is Friday afternoon and you can't get out [for a visit] you would make a judgement call (P1, GP)
The role of 'defensive' medicine	'I think you would want to rule out DVT first because if you miss that then that is a problem' (P1,GP; P16,surgical trainee)
	'We're so much more aware of things like sepsis looking at any kind of signs of infection' (P10, district nurse)
CZ.	'We're all risk adverse aren't we? We would rather make sure we weren't sued because we had missed someone with an infection' (P2, infectious disease consultant)
Patient specific factors	⁶ One of these classical patients that comes in hasn't got a rash and hasn't necessarily got the features that I said of swelling, redness, rash and pain in the leg but they come in none specifically unwell and they may have described a bit of an ache in the leg or something like that but there is nothing else to go on examining the patient for signs, so I think those patients are much trickier' (P5, acute medicine consultant)
	'People with chronic red [legs], their legs are red most of the time the skin takes so long to settle, so they could have had cellulitis four weeks ago and it is

Strategies to improve diagnosis	Using time as a guide	'All you can really do is reas the patient and sayI don' any clear evidence of cellulit we will keep an eye on it give safety net advice to patients' (P18, dermate trainee)
		'So if they were well then I
		bring them back to clinic the day or two' (P4, acute med consultant)
	Trial of treatment	'Cellulitiswas the easiest to try and treat so I think definitely pushed [me] to try antibiotics and see if this infection' (P11, GP trainee)
	R	"[My concerns with this appr are antibiotic resistance and effectsespecially in groupsI would say probably
	Biochemical investigations	is not the best approach' (P3 'If I am thinking about doing testsit is unlikely that I am to continue managing them
	Ċ	<i>community</i> ' (P11, GP trained '[With cellulitis]you expectis unilateral, b) you want
		inflammatory markers whic raised, at least a reaso WCC and CRP and if it is n it is not going to be cellulitis
		dermatology consultant) 'I would never not diag somebody [with cellulitis]
		because their inflamm markers are normal (P5, medicine consultant)
	Further education	'You very quickly just entrenched inyour prefere for diagnoses and it is often to refresh' (P11, GP trainee)
		'I only did two weeks dermatology] as a me student but certainly incre dermatology teaching at an e stage would make a ma

		<i>'It is all very well seeing pictures but pictures aren't that helpful</i>
		sometimes, it is how it feels sometimes that makes a difference and actually seeing it in the flesh is very different to seeing even good quality pictures, so I do think that clinical exposure [is important] (P13, GP).
		'It is not something people will have put a lot of thought into, the differentials, and I think the focus needs to be on teaching the frontline staff (P15, dermatology consultant).
	000	'Pattern recognition and [seeing] variation in the progression of the rash [are important], thereby appreciating the 'life of rashes' (P18, dermatology trainee).
The need for an objective diagnostic aid	A diagnostic algorithm	'I think it can be helpful to have those objective measures [of an algorithm], if it was accepted and validated as a reasonable measure of cellulitis, I think I would actually use that' (P11, GP trainee).
		'[A checklist] could help people that weren't experienced or confident enough. To have a checklist as a learning tool is fabulous, it just gives you something to think about like "oh I hadn't thought about the smell, I hadn't thought about the heat"and I use checklists all of the time' (P14, dermatology nurse).
		'For a diagnostic checklist you almost want it to be provided as an education tool with photographs and descriptions so that people can put these differential diagnoses into their head (P15, dermatology consultant).
		'You would have to develop a criteria that can pick up the beginning, it is in the middle and it

2		
3		is resolving at the end (P18,
4		dermatology trainee).
5		
6		Deserves there is such a 11
7		'Because there is such a wide
8		differentialhow would you
9		exclude all of those and also it can
		be quite nonspecific sometimes
10		in the early stages' (P12, GP
11		locum).
12		
13		
14		'Sometimes the trouble with
15		guidelines, algorithms you
16		could probably cover 95% but
17		does it mean that actually the
18		atypical 5% then [do not] get
19		diagnosed? (P20, dermatology
20		consultant).
21		consultanty.
22	P	
23		
23		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
42 43		
J		
44		
44 45		
44 45 46		
44 45 46 47		
44 45 46 47 48		
44 45 46 47 48 49		
44 45 46 47 48 49 50		
44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51		
44 45 46 47 48 49 50		
44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52		
44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51		

Standards for Reporting Qualitative Research (SRQR)*

http://www.equator-network.org/reporting-guidelines/srqr/

Page/line no(s).

Т

Title - Concise description of the nature and topic of the study Identifying the	
study as qualitative or indicating the approach (e.g., ethnography, grounded	
theory) or data collection methods (e.g., interview, focus group) is recommended	Page 1/line 1-2
Abstract - Summary of key elements of the study using the abstract format of the	
intended publication; typically includes background, purpose, methods, results,	Page 2/lines 43-
and conclusions	67

BMJ Open

Introduction

Problem formulation - Description and significance of the problem/phenomenon	Page 4/ lines
studied; review of relevant theory and empirical work; problem statement	91-101
Purpose or research question - Purpose of the study and specific objectives or	Page 4/lines
questions	100-101

Methods

Qualitative approach and research paradigm - Qualitative approach (e.g.,	
ethnography, grounded theory, case study, phenomenology, narrative research)	
and guiding theory if appropriate; identifying the research paradigm (e.g.,	Page 7/lines
postpositivist, constructivist/ interpretivist) is also recommended; rationale**	163-168
Researcher characteristics and reflexivity - Researchers' characteristics that may	
influence the research, including personal attributes, qualifications/experience,	
relationship with participants, assumptions, and/or presuppositions; potential or	
actual interaction between researchers' characteristics and the research	Page 6/ lines
questions, approach, methods, results, and/or transferability	139-145
	Page 6/lines
Context - Setting/site and salient contextual factors; rationale**	147-149
Sampling strategy - How and why research participants, documents, or events	
were selected; criteria for deciding when no further sampling was necessary (e.g.,	Pages 5-6/ lines
sampling saturation); rationale**	122-135
Ethical issues pertaining to human subjects - Documentation of approval by an	
appropriate ethics review board and participant consent, or explanation for lack	Page 5/ lines
thereof; other confidentiality and data security issues	112-116
Data collection methods - Types of data collected; details of data collection	
procedures including (as appropriate) start and stop dates of data collection and	
analysis, iterative process, triangulation of sources/methods, and modification of	Page 6-7/ lines
procedures in response to evolving study findings; rationale**	151-158

interview guides, questionnaires) and devices (e.g., audio recorders) used for data	Pages 6-7/I
collection; if/how the instrument(s) changed over the course of the study	151-158
	In the result
	Page 8/lines
Units of study - Number and relevant characteristics of participants, documents,	180-181 and
or events included in the study; level of participation (could be reported in results)	Table 1
Data processing - Methods for processing data prior to and during analysis,	
including transcription, data entry, data management and security, verification of	Page 6/ line
data integrity, data coding, and anonymization/de-identification of excerpts	159-161
Data analysis - Process by which inferences, themes, etc., were identified and	
developed, including the researchers involved in data analysis; usually references a	Page 7/lines
specific paradigm or approach; rationale**	162-174
Techniques to enhance trustworthiness - Techniques to enhance trustworthiness	
and credibility of data analysis (e.g., member checking, audit trail, triangulation);	Page 7/ line
rationale**	165-174

Results/findings

Discussion

Integration with prior work, implications, transferability, and contribution(s) to	
the field - Short summary of main findings; explanation of how findings and	
conclusions connect to, support, elaborate on, or challenge conclusions of earlier	Page 18/lines
scholarship; discussion of scope of application/generalizability; identification of	348-369, Page
unique contribution(s) to scholarship in a discipline or field	19-21/391-41
	Page 19/ line
Limitations - Trustworthiness and limitations of findings	370-390

Other

Conflicts of interest - Potential sources of influence or perceived influence on study conduct and conclusions; how these were managed	Page 21/line 433-434
Funding – Sources of funding and other support; role of funders in data collection, interpretation, and reporting	Page 1/ lines 22-23

*The authors created the SRQR by searching the literature to identify guidelines, reporting standards, and critical appraisal criteria for qualitative research; reviewing the reference lists of retrieved sources; and contacting experts to gain feedback. The SRQR aims to improve the transparency of all aspects of qualitative research by providing clear standards for reporting qualitative research.

**The rationale should briefly discuss the justification for choosing that theory, approach, method, or technique rather than other options available, the assumptions and limitations implicit in those choices, and how those choices influence study conclusions and transferability. As appropriate, the rationale for several items might be discussed together.

Reference:

O'Brien BC, Harris IB, Beckman TJ, Reed DA, Cook DA. Standards for reporting qualitative research: a synthesis of recommendations. Academic Medicine, Vol. 89, No. 9 / Sept 2014 DOI: 10.1097/ACM.00000000000388

L

BMJ Open

An interview study to determine the experiences of cellulitis diagnosis amongst health care professionals in the UK.

Journal:	BMJ Open
Manuscript ID	bmjopen-2019-034692.R2
Article Type:	Original research
Date Submitted by the Author:	21-Jul-2020
Complete List of Authors:	Patel, Mitesh; University of Nottingham, ; Lee, Siang Ing; University of Nottingham, Nottingham, UK, Division of Primary Care & National Institute for Health Research, School of Medicine, Levell, Nick; Norfolk and Norwich University Hospital NHS Foundation Trust, Dermatology Smart, Peter; University of Nottingham, Nottingham, UK Kai, Joe; University of Nottingham, Nottingham, UK Thomas, Kim; University of Nottingham, Centre of Evidence Based Dermatology Leighton, Paul; University of Nottingham, Centre of Evidence Based Dermatology
Primary Subject Heading :	Dermatology
Secondary Subject Heading:	Infectious diseases, Qualitative research
Keywords:	DERMATOLOGY, Adult dermatology < DERMATOLOGY, Infectious diseases & infestations < DERMATOLOGY, QUALITATIVE RESEARCH

SCHOLARONE[™] Manuscripts



I, the Submitting Author has the right to grant and does grant on behalf of all authors of the Work (as defined in the below author licence), an exclusive licence and/or a non-exclusive licence for contributions from authors who are: i) UK Crown employees; ii) where BMJ has agreed a CC-BY licence shall apply, and/or iii) in accordance with the terms applicable for US Federal Government officers or employees acting as part of their official duties; on a worldwide, perpetual, irrevocable, royalty-free basis to BMJ Publishing Group Ltd ("BMJ") its licensees and where the relevant Journal is co-owned by BMJ to the co-owners of the Journal, to publish the Work in this journal and any other BMJ products and to exploit all rights, as set out in our <u>licence</u>.

The Submitting Author accepts and understands that any supply made under these terms is made by BMJ to the Submitting Author unless you are acting as an employee on behalf of your employer or a postgraduate student of an affiliated institution which is paying any applicable article publishing charge ("APC") for Open Access articles. Where the Submitting Author wishes to make the Work available on an Open Access basis (and intends to pay the relevant APC), the terms of reuse of such Open Access shall be governed by a Creative Commons licence – details of these licences and which <u>Creative Commons</u> licence will apply to this Work are set out in our licence referred to above.

Other than as permitted in any relevant BMJ Author's Self Archiving Policies, I confirm this Work has not been accepted for publication elsewhere, is not being considered for publication elsewhere and does not duplicate material already published. I confirm all authors consent to publication of this Work and authorise the granting of this licence.

R. O.

care professionals in the UK.

- Title: An interview study to determine the experiences of cellulitis diagnosis amongst health website Page 1
- Running head: Cellulitis diagnosis by health care professionals Word count: 3981 Table count: 4 Figure count: 1 Supplementary material: 1 Authors: M Patel, ^{1,2} S I Lee, ¹ NJ Levell, ³ P Smart, ⁴ J Kai, ¹ KS Thomas, ² P Leighton, ² ¹ Division of Primary Care & National Institute for Health Research, School of Medicine, University of Nottingham, Nottingham, UK ² Centre of Evidence Based Dermatology, University of Nottingham, Nottingham, UK ³ Dermatology Department, Norfolk and Norwich University Hospital NHS Trust, UK ⁴ Patient representative, Centre of Evidence Based Dermatology, University of Nottingham, Nottingham, UK ORCID ID: M Patel (0000-0003-3975-4689), SI Lee (0000-0002-2332-5452), NJ Levell (0000-0003-3393-8305), J Kai (0000-0001-9040-9384), KS Thomas (0000-0001-7785-7465), P Leighton (0000-0001-5208-0274), Corresponding author: Mitesh Patel, Division of Primary Care, School of Medicine, University of Nottingham, Nottingham, UK, Email: mpatel59@doctors.org.uk Funding sources: This study was supported by the Scientific Foundation Board of the Royal College of General Practitioners (grant SFB 2018 - 31). registration: Evidence Study Centre of Based Dermatology https://www.nottingham.ac.uk/research/groups/cebd/documents/researchdocs/protocol-diagnosing-lower-limb-cellulitis-health-care-professionals.pdf Data sharing: No additional data available For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Abstract
Objectives: To explore health care professionals (HCPs) experiences and challenges in diagnosing
suspected lower limb cellulitis.
Setting: UK nationwide.
Participants: 20 qualified HCPs, who had a minimum of two years clinical experience as a HCP in the
national health service and had managed a clinical case of suspected cellulitis of the lower limb in the UK.
HCPs were recruited from departments of dermatology (including a specialist cellulitis clinic), general
practice, tissue viability, lymphoedema services, general surgery, emergency care and acute medicine.
Purposive sampling was employed to ensure that participants included consultant doctors, trainee doctors
and nurses across the specialties listed above. Participants were recruited through: national networks,
Page 2
For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Page 4 of 49

HCPs who contributed to the cellulitis priority setting partnership (PSP), UK Dermatology Clinical Trials Network, snowball sampling where participants helped recruit other participants, personal networks of the authors. Primary and secondary outcomes: Primary outcome was to describe the key clinical features which inform the diagnosis of lower limb cellulitis. Secondary outcome was to explore the difficulties in making a diagnosis of lower limb cellulitis. Results: The presentation of lower limb cellulitis changes as the episode runs its course. Therefore, different specialties see clinical features at varying stages of cellulitis. Clinical experience is essential to being confident in making a diagnosis, but even amongst experienced HCPs, there were differences in the clinical rationale of diagnosis. A group of core clinical features were suggested, many of which overlapped with alternative diagnoses. This emphasises how the diagnosis is challenging, with objective aids and a greater understanding of the mimics of cellulitis required. **Conclusion:** Cellulitis is a complex diagnosis and has a variable clinical presentation at different stages. Although cellulitis is a common diagnosis to make, HCPs need to be mindful of alternative diagnoses. Keywords: lower limb, cellulitis, diagnosis, health care professionals Article summary Page 3 For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

71	Strengths and limitations of this study
72	• The research question was developed from research priorities in the cellulitis priorities
73	setting partnership, involving patients.
74	Participants were included nationally around the UK.
75	Participants from various specialities that commonly diagnose cellulitis were recruited
76	Our recruitment strategy is most likely to have targeted health care professionals with
77	interest in dermatology.
78	 The size and scope of the sample population is a limitation.
79	
80	
81	
82	
83	
84	
	For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2019-034692 on 14 October 2020. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 16, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

Cellulitis is a frequent presentation in both the community and secondary care, with 60% of presentations affecting the lower limbs.¹ However, the diagnosis of cellulitis can be challenging, with up to a third of suspected lower limb cellulitis cases being later diagnosed as other diagnoses.² This results in avoidable hospital admissions and unnecessary antibiotic prescribing ³ and is further compounded by the lack of validated diagnostic criteria or tools for cellulitis.⁴ A UK cellulitis research priority setting partnership (PSP) determined that improving health care professionals' (HCPs) diagnostic accuracy is a key priority for future cellulitis research.⁵ An interview study of people with recurrent cellulitis and lymphoedema suggested that patients often experience difficulties in obtaining a speedy and accurate diagnosis. ⁶

Introduction

Page 5

100	The sime of this intension study were to explore the UCD experiences and sheller use fored
100	The aims of this interview study were to explore the HCP experiences and challenges faced
101	diagnosing suspected lower limb cellulitis.
102	
103	
104	
105	
100	
106	
107	
108	
109	
110	
_*	
111	Methods
112	Protocol registration and Ethics
	Page

7

1 2		
3 4 5	113	The final protocol was registered on the Centre of Evidence Based Dermatology (CEBD)
5 7 8	114	website (9 May 2019). Ethical approval was granted by the Health Research Authority and
9 10 11	115	Health and Care Research Wales (19/HRA/0485) (30 November 2018). Verbal and written
12 13 14	116	consent was obtained from each participant.
15 16		
17 18 19	117	Patient and public involvement
20 21 22 23	118	The research question was developed from research priorities in the cellulitis PSP, involving
24 25 26	119	patients. A patient representative helped design this study and is a co-author. On publication,
27 28 29	120	participants will be sent the final manuscript.
30 31 32 33	121	Eligibility criteria
34 35 36 37	122	Selection of participants
38 39 40	123	Participants were qualified HCPs, who had a minimum of two years clinical experience as a
41 42 43 44	124	HCP in the national health service (NHS) and had managed a clinical case of suspected
45 46 47	125	cellulitis of the lower limb in the UK. Two years' experience was the minimum requirement as
48 49 50	126	then HCP's will have gained adequate exposure to cellulitis cases. HCPs were recruited from
51 52 53	127	departments of dermatology (including a specialist cellulitis clinic), general practice, tissue
54 55 56	128	viability, lymphoedema services, general surgery, emergency care and acute medicine.
57 58		Page 7

59

129	Purposive sampling was employed to ensure that participants included consultant doctors,
130	trainee doctors and nurses across the specialties listed above. Participants were recruited
131	through:
132	National networks
133	HCPs who contributed to the cellulitis PSP
134	UK Dermatology Clinical Trials Network
135	Snowball sampling where participants helped recruit other participants
136	Personal networks of the authors
137	Potential participants were approached and recruited by email. Data collection and analysis
138	were undertaken concurrently and sampling ceased when thematic saturation had been
139	achieved (i.e. new interviews generated no new insights).7
140	Researcher characteristics
141	Interviews were conducted by MP (male), and coded and analysed by MP and SIL (female)
142	(both general practitioner (GP) trainees who had managed clinical cases of cellulitis previously).
143	Both MP and SIL attended qualitative methodology training courses. The broader research
144	group included experienced clinical-academics (JK (academic GP) and NL (clinical professor of
	Page 8
	For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2019-034692 on 14 October 2020. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 16, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

BMJ Open

	Page For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml
160	Data processing
159	then added to the topic guide for subsequent interviews.
158	expand on topics which they felt were relevant to their experience of diagnosis. New topics were
157	the interview (Supplementary material). However, participants were urged to propose and/c
156	A topic guide, informed by a prior systematic review and interview study, ⁸ was used to structur
155	differential diagnoses.
154	making a cellulitis diagnosis, focusing on the typical presentations, challenging cases an
153	Prior to the interview, participants were asked to reflect upon their most recent experiences of
152	Data collection
151	reimbursement voucher or donated this fee to the British Skin Foundation charity.
150	with additional verbal consent gained before the interview. All participants received a £2
149	face to face, with the remaining via telephone. Written consent was gained from participants
148	Each participant took part in a single, semi-structured, qualitative interview. Two interviews wer
147	Interview setting
146	participants had clinical interactions with the interviewer in the past, but not regarding cellulitis.
145	dermatology), a patient representative (PS) and senior qualitative experts (JK and PL). Thre

Interviews were audio-recorded and transcribed. Transcripts were checked (by MP) and data managed using QSR NVivo 12 software. Data analysis Analysis was inductive, searching for themes in the data. A structured, systematic, multi-stage approach to thematic analysis was followed.⁹ Coders immersed themselves in the data, by reading the data set before coding. Data were coded manually by MP, with SIL also independently coding a third of the transcripts. A list of each code, with a brief description was then used to group the codes into theme-piles. Themes were defined and refined, with sub-themes also developed. Uncertainties in coding and thematic organisation were resolved in discussion with the other authors. Data collection and analysis was concurrent. The final codebook was agreed by all authors and is presented in Figure 1. The interviewer kept a reflexive research diary, logging intuitive thoughts and immediate reflections after each interview. These reflections, as well as queries around data collection, handling and interpretation were then discussed at regular research meetings. Page 10

Results Twenty HCPs were interviewed (Table 1). Interviews were conducted between 19 March and 11 June 2019, with a mean duration of 29 minutes. Table 1: Characteristics of the participants Participant Ethnicity **Clinical role** Number of times they have diagnosed cellulitis 1 Asian British GP >50 2 White British Acute >50 medicine/infectious disease consultant 3 GP >50 White Irish 4 >50 White British Acute medicine consultant 5 White British >50 Acute medicine consultant

1 2 3

26 27 28

33

34

35 36

37

38 39

40 41

42 43

44

45 46

47 48 49

50

51 52

53

54

55 56 57

58 59

60

177

178

179

180

181

182

183

Time

last

cellulitis

One week ago

One week ago

Three weeks ago

Last four weeks

One week ago

since

they

diagnosed

1
2
2
4
5
6
7
, 8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57

57

58 59

60

6	White British	Tissue viability nurse	10-50	Less than one week
7	White British	Lymphoedema specialist nurse	>50	One week ago
8	Asian British	Emergency medicine consultant	>50	Less than one week
9	Asian British	Dermatology consultant	10-50	Four weeks ago
10	White British	District nurse	>50	Last three months
11	Black	GP trainee	10-50	Less than one week
12	White British	GP locum	10-50	Two weeks ago
13	White British	GP out of hours	>50	Two weeks ago
14	White British	Dermatology specialist nurse	>50	Last three months
15	White British	Dermatology consultant	10-50	Last 12 months
16	Mixed	Surgical trainee	10-50	Last four weeks
17	White British	Community advanced nurse practitioner	>50	Less than one week
18	White British	Dermatology trainee	>50	Four weeks ago
19	White British	Emergency medicine consultant	>50	Last three months
20	White British	Dermatology consultant	>50	Less than one week

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2019-034692 on 14 October 2020. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 16, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright Main findings Four key themes were identified: 1) The patient presentation; 2) Challenges leading to diagnostic uncertainty; 3) Strategies to improve diagnosis; 4) The need for an objective diagnostic aid, with further classification into sub-themes. How the codes mapped onto the in Ta. overarching themes are shown in Table 2. Table 2: How the codes mapped onto themes Page 13

	Codes
The typical patient and risk factors	Typical cellulitis presentations
	Factors that increase the likelihood o cellulitis diagnosis
Confidence in diagnosis	 Most suitable HCP to diagnose cellulitis
0	Experience guides diagnosis
Cases of misdiagnoses	 Missed/delayed diagnosis of cellulitis (final diagnosis)
	Missed/delayed diagnosis of cellulitis (initial diagnosis)
Differential diagnoses	List of alternative diagnosis
Continuum of clinical	Changes in clinical presentation
features	1
A subjective diagnosis	 Reasons why cellulitis diagnosis is challenging
Community challenges	Seeing patients part way through assessment and management
The role of 'defensive'	Follow up of patientsSepsis as a concern
medicine	Sepsis as a concern Medico legal issues as a factor
	 Fear of missing more serious differentials
Patient specific factors	Other factors influencing diagnosis
Using time as a guide	Time and safety netting approach
	Trial of treatment guides diagnosis
	risk factors Confidence in diagnosis Cases of misdiagnoses Cases of misdiagnoses Differential diagnoses Continuum of clinical features A subjective diagnosis Community challenges The role of 'defensive' medicine

			15
		•	
	Biochemical	Investigations to aid diagnosis	
	investigations		
	Seeking advice	Discussing diagnosis with colleagues	
	Further education	 Suggestions on what may improve diagnosis 	
The need for an	A diagnostic algorithm	Views on diagnostic aids for HCP	
objective			
diagnostic aid	Indices for an algorithm	 Clinical features to include in diagnostic algorithm 	
Diagnosis of cellu	litis		1
The typical patien	nt and risk factors		
In general practice	, the typical patient describ	ed by participants included older adults with	ו CO-
morbidition	no of population collective accord	a word offen raised by district surging as lists	
morpiallies; concer	ris of possible cellulitis cases	s were often raised by district nursing colleag	jues.
Emergency care ar	nd acute services described	people who presented with features of syst	emic
compromise. Both	infectious disease and gene	eral surgery services often managed intraver	nous
drug users who we	re at risk of deeper infection		
Factors that HCPs	stated increased the likelih	ood of cellulitis were: features of systemic u	inset
including fever, m	nalaise, rigors; co-existing	injury or infection such as tinea, super	ficial
ulceration, previous	s history of cellulitis, previo	ous history of dermatological conditions suc	h as
		Pa	nge 15
		, a	90 10
For	peer review only - http://bmjope	n.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml	

The typical patient

In general practice,

morbidities; concern

Emergency care an

compromise. Both in

drug users who were

Factors that HCPs including fever, ma

ulceration, previous

1 2		
3 4 5	210	eczema, diabetes, immunosuppressive medications and those with no fixed abode with social
6 7 8	211	and health risks. Bilateral symptoms were commonly described by participants as a factor
9 10 11 12	212	increasing the likelihood of chronic, systemic pathologies rather than cellulitis.
13 14 15	213	Confidence in diagnosis
16 17		
18 19 20	214	One dermatologist explained how being more aware of the differential diagnoses made them
20 21 22 23	215	more likely to accurately diagnose cellulitis, especially compared to junior colleagues. Generally,
23 24 25 26	216	HCPs with more clinical experience felt more confident with diagnosis, as they appreciated the
27 28 29	217	presentation with more observed cases 'I would say it is just experience [helping diagnosis], a
30 31 32	218	lot of the juniors that come into A&E have not seen that many cellulitis [cases] (P19, emergency
33 34 35 36	219	care consultant, 10 years clinical experience).
37 38 39	220	A dermatology trainee felt seeing less cellulitis cases during their training compared to their
40 41 42	221	senior colleagues historically, and therefore not getting as much exposure, hindered accurate
43 44 45 46	222	diagnosis.
47 48 49	223	
50 51 52 53 54 55	224	Cases of misdiagnoses
56 57		Page 16
58 59		
60		For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Page 18 of 49

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2019-034692 on 14 October 2020. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 16, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

BMJ Open

225	Trauma related skin changes was frequently an initial misdiagnosis in the emergency
226	department. When discussing cases of uncertainty, where cellulitis was the initial suspected
227	diagnosis, one GP described a case of venous eczema which was managed with repeated
228	antibiotics 'Generally anything that is red and hot on the legs is treated with antibiotics' (P1, GP,
229	>13 years clinical experience). Chronic rashes were frequently seen by dermatology and
230	infectious disease discussed lymphoma cases initially referred as cellulitis 'We did see [patients]
231	coming in with "Oh this must be a resistant cellulitis", have got a swollen limb that might be a
232	little bit red and it turns out to be some horrible form of lymphoma' (P2, infectious disease
233	consultant, 25 years clinical experience).
234	The importance of a correct diagnosis is key, as two participants discussed the possibility of
235	prophylactic antibiotics for patients with recurrent cellulitis. A dermatology consultant explained
236	how misdiagnosis can result in inappropriate and costly admissions to the ward.
237	Differential diagnoses
238	A frequent diagnosis of uncertainty for primary and emergency care was deep vein thrombosis
239	(DVT), as the clinical features of cellulitis can overlap 'One thing that is always a problem is leg
240	swellingit is difficult to ascertain between DVT and cellulitis' (P8, emergency care consultant,
	Page 17

241	20 years clinical experience). Common diff	erential diagnoses discussed by participants, whi
242	they observed in their clinical practice, w	vith discriminating features from cellulitis that th
243	described, are shown in Table 3.	
244	Table 3: Differential diagnoses of lower limb	cellulitis discussed by participants
	Differential diagnoses	Key differentiating factors from cellulitis
	Chronic heart failure causing oedema	Chronic, bilateral, lack of mobility, breathles cardiac history (P1,GP;P14,dermatolo specialist nurse)
	Venous eczema	Usually chronic with hemosiderin scalir itching, crusting, likely bilateral, possil eczema elsewhere on body, less well define (P3,GP;P15, dermatology consultant)
	Thrombophlebitis	Tender, localised, hard, lumpy rash around often-thickened vein (P3,GP;P5,act medicine consultant;P12,GP locum)
	Erythema nodosum	Multiple, discrete swellings (P13,GP out hours)
	Deep vein thrombosis	Pain is usually deep in calf rather the superficial, less sharply demarcated and le intense erythema, diffuse swelling of limb, c be young, can be intravenous drug users, hi DVT wells score, fewer systemic featur (P2,infectious disease consultant;P12,C locum;P13,GP out of hours)

Lymphoedema	Chronic, bilateral, usually less painful, thickened warty skin in the long-term, normal inflammatory markers (P9,dermatology consultant;P18,dermatology trainee)
Allergic reaction to insect bites	Central puncture mark, itch, when acute, developing lichenified erythema when chronic (P2,infectious disease consultant)
Lipodermatosclerosis	Often bilateral, systemically well, tight non tender skin with inverted champagne bottle appearance (P4,acute medicine consultant; P20,dermatology consultant)
Necrotising fasciitis	Crepitus, rapidly spreading, septic, very tender (P5,acute medicine consultant; P16, surgical trainee)
Wound infection	Local to the wound, covers small area, yellow exudate, strong odour (P10,district nurse; P16,surgical trainee)
Baker's cyst	Unilateral popliteal swelling, suddenly more tender on rupture (P15,dermatology consultant)
	1
Challenges leading to diagnostic uncertair	nty
The continuum of clinical features	

	20
249	Participants described how the presentation of lower limb cellulitis changed as the episode ran
250	its course. This was influenced by when patients seek clinical review and meant that different
251	specialties observed clinical features at varying stages of cellulitis.
252	In dermatology services, presentations were seen later in the episode. However, partial
253	treatment and response did make the diagnosis challenging as the initial typical features of
254	cellulitis may then vary. However, seeing patients later in the journey allowed dermatologists to
255	appreciate the progression of clinical features 'I learnt to appreciate much more that [cellulitis] is
256	coming up, it is happening and that it is fading away When I was [junior], I was seeing
257	[cellulitis] at the beginning and middle stages, trying to diagnose it, but in dermatology you're
258	seeing it more at that other end of the spectrumso I think there is a lot [to be] learnt about
259	seeing that pattern developing and progressing and then resolving' (P18, dermatology trainee,
260	eight years clinical experience)
261	Importantly for dermatologists, other more serious pathologies such as a DVT had often been
262	ruled out.
263	A subjective diagnosis
	Page 20
	For noor roughly only better //benjamor besi som /sits/shout/suidalines.ubter
	For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2019-034692 on 14 October 2020. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 16, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

One GP explained how there is no specific test that can aid diagnosis, thus subjective assessment can lead to different diagnoses 'I think the fact that there is no specific diagnostic test... and two different people can look at [possible cellulitis] and come up with two different answers' (P1, GP, >13 years clinical experience). She added how this is further influenced by previous experiences, including how long and where HCPs have trained Community challenges In the community, additional challenges for GPs were not being familiar with the patient's background history, seeing a patient for the first time, or taking over care part way through the patient journey. Working as a locum doctor with a lack of follow up available, often led to treatment when unsure of the diagnosis 'You've not met the patient before and sometimes you're not going to be able to follow them up so you probably are more likely to give antibiotics (P12, GP locum, seven years clinical experience). Limited resources to see patients, such as not being able to conduct an urgent home visit, also influenced diagnosis and subsequent management by GPs. Page 21

BMJ Open

2 3 4 5	280	The role of 'defensive' medicine
6 7 8	281	HCPs in the community, emergency care and surgery were particularly wary of missing a more
9 10 11 12	282	serious diagnosis, which needed to be ruled out first, such as DVT and necrotising fasciitis (NF)
13 14 15	283	'I think you would want to rule out DVT first because if you miss that then that is a problem
16 17 18	284	(P1, GP, >13 years clinical experience; P16, female, surgical trainee, five years clinical
19 20 21 22	285	experience). Many HCPs also mentioned 'sepsis' when discussing clinical features and
23 24 25	286	diagnosis. This may be leading to an over diagnosis of cellulitis due to concerns of medico legal
26 27 28	287	complaints of missing an infection which could then get worse 'We're all risk adverse aren't we?
29 30 31	288	We would rather make sure we weren't sued because we had missed someone with an
32 33 34	289	infection' (P2, infectious disease consultant, 25 years clinical experience).
35 36 37 38	290	Patient specific factors
39 40 41 42	291	Participants found people with pigmented skin, lymphoedema and with nonspecific symptoms
43 44 45	292	particularly difficult to diagnose in the acute setting 'One of these classical patients that comes
46 47 48	293	in hasn't got a rash [or] the features of swelling, redness, rash and pain in the leg but they
49 50 51	294	come in none specifically unwell I think those patients are much trickier [to diagnose cellulitis]'
52 53 54 55	295	(P5, acute medicine consultant, 16 years clinical experience). One nurse described another
56 57 58		Page 22
59		

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2019-034692 on 14 October 2020. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 16, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

diagnostic challenge was when a patient presents with chronic skin changes or a recent episode of cellulitis with continuing signs 'People with chronic red [legs], their legs are red most of the time... the skin takes so long to settle, so they could have had cellulitis four weeks ago and it is still red' (P17, advanced nurse practitioner, 20 years clinical experience). Strategies used to reduce uncertainty Using time as a guide In cases where the HCP was not sure of the diagnosis, different strategies were employed. Using time to allow further clinical features to develop, with appropriate safety netting was a commonly used approach. This was easier when follow-up appointments were available in the community, but was also done in the acute setting 'So if they were well... then I would bring them back to clinic the next day or two' (P4, acute medicine consultant, 17 years clinical experience). But follow-up in secondary care was difficult, often not done and can be a missed opportunity to learn from incorrect diagnoses previously. Trial of treatment Some HCPs started antibiotics for a suspected cellulitis and reviewed the response to help provide the diagnosis retrospectively 'Cellulitis...was the easiest thing to try and treat so I think that definitely pushed [me] to try some antibiotics and see if this is an infection' (P11, GP Page 23

BMJ Open

	For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml
328	inflammatory markers which are raised, at least a reasonable WCC and CRP and if it is normal
327	referrals for suspected cellulitis '[With cellulitis]you expect a) it is unilateral, b) you want some
326	with one dermatologist stating how changes in blood test results were important when taking
325	secondary care HCPs were white cell count (WCC) and C-reactive protein (CRP) for infection
324	rays are important to check for osteomyelitis. The blood tests commonly requested by
323	An emergency physician and surgical trainee explained how blood tests and imaging such as x-
322	nurses or prior to discussion with microbiology, when see by dermatologists.
321	majority of patients. Swabs were done for discharging wound infections, mainly by district
320	challenge described by one dermatology consultant was that organisms are not isolated in the
319	were requested by the infectious disease physician if it was an atypical infection, but a
318	diagnose cellulitis, as such patients would need to be seen in secondary care. Blood cultures
317	In primary care, one doctor described how blood tests and cultures were rarely done to
316	Biochemical investigations
315	understanding in primary care why this approach was taken in some instances.
314	approach was antibiotic resistance and side effects. However, overall, there was a common
313	trainee, six years clinical experience). A major concern highlighted by one GP with this

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2019-034692 on 14 October 2020. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 16, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

BMJ Open

2 3		
4 5	329	it is not going to be cellulitis' (P9, dermatology consultant, 10 years clinical experience).
6 7 8 9	330	However, one challenge with interpreting blood tests was in the group partially treated with
10 11 12	331	antibiotics, who have improving blood tests but limited clinical response. A biomarker or point of
13 14 15	332	care test for cellulitis were suggested as investigations to aid diagnosis by one dermatology
16 17 18 19	333	consultant and one GP respectively.
20 21 22	334	Seeking advice
23 24 25 26	335	Another approach during uncertainty was to discuss with colleagues. In the community the
27 28 29	336	nurse may ask the GP to review and vice versa. In hospital, specialists in infectious disease,
30 31 32	337	dermatology, microbiology and general/plastic surgeons are most often contacted for review.
33 34 35	338	Further education
36 37 38 39	339	Many HCPs mentioned teaching sessions to improve diagnosis, both at the undergraduate and
40 41 42	340	postgraduate level. One GP stated that real life clinical cases were felt to be important for
43 44 45	341	teaching, rather than focusing on pictures 'It is all very well seeing pictures but pictures aren't
46 47 48	342	that helpful sometimes, it is how it feels sometimes that makes a difference and actually seeing
49 50 51 52	343	it in the flesh is very different to seeing even good quality pictures, so I do think that clinical
53 54 55 56	344	<i>exposure [is important]</i> (P13, GP, 20 years clinical experience).
57 58		Page 25
59 60		For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

BMJ Open

345	A dermatology consultant suggested that a key area of education amongst HCPs was being
346	aware of differential diagnoses for frontline services 'It is not something people will have put a
347	lot of thought into, the differentials, and I think the focus needs to be on teaching the frontline
348	staff (P15, dermatology consultant, 18 years clinical experience).
349	One trainee who worked in a specialist cellulitis clinic found that seeing many cases helped
350	improve her recognition of cellulitis.
351	The need for an objective diagnostic aid
352	A diagnostic algorithm
353	Many participants mentioned developing a diagnostic algorithm, similar to the Wells score for
354	DVT. A GP explained how this may also help GPs make a validated clinical decision when
355	colleagues such as district nurses are suspecting cellulitis and the patient cannot be seen
356	quickly. A dermatology nurse described how she often used checklists and how an algorithm
357	would help HCP's not to miss any clinical features '[A checklist] could help people that weren't
358	experienced or confident enoughit just gives you something to think about like "oh I hadn't
359	thought about the heat" (P14, dermatology nurse, nine years clinical experience).
	Page 26

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2019-034692 on 14 October 2020. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 16, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

BMJ Open

One dermatology consultant suggested that a diagnostic checklist should be more of an educational tool to help rule out other differential diagnoses 'For a diagnostic checklist you almost want it to be provided as an education tool with photographs and descriptions... so that people can put these differential diagnoses into their head (P15, dermatology consultant, 18 years clinical experience). A dermatology trainee felt that the indices of a checklist would have to reflect how cellulitis changes through the course of the episode. Other challenges described by participants, regarding developing an algorithm were the number of alternative diagnoses, with features that often overlapped with cellulitis and vague initial features. Another concern highlighted by a dermatology consultant was that algorithms will miss patients who may present with atypical features 'Sometimes the trouble with guidelines, algorithms... you could probably cover 95% but does it mean that actually the atypical 5% then [do not] get diagnosed? (P20, dermatology consultant, 42 years clinical experience). Indices for an algorithm The key clinical features HCPs suggested to include in a diagnostic algorithm for lower limb cellulitis were: unilateral, pain, erythema, warmth of limb, pyrexia, swelling, acute onset, trauma Page 27

BMJ Open

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2019-034692 on 14 October 2020. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 16, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

3	
4	
5	
6	
5 6 7 8	
8	
9	
9 10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
23 24 25 26 27	
20 27	
27	
20	
29	
30	
30 31 32 33	
32	
33 34	
35	
35 36 37	
37	
38	
39	
40	
41	
42	
43	
44	
45	
46	
47	
48	
49	
50	
51	
52	
53	
54	
55	
56	
57	
58 50	
59	
60	

376 to the limb, break in the skin, single area affected, clear demarcation, exudate, flu like malaise, tracking rash, shiny, tenser skin, previous cellulitis, co-existing immunosuppression, co-existing 377 378 skin conditions, clinical observations for sepsis, negative Wells score and patient concern. No HCP suggested blood tests were a priority in the algorithm, but a GP trainee suggested it could 379 be included in a modified algorithm in secondary care, similar to the CURB-65 score used for 380 pneumonia. 381 382 383 Additional quotes from participants are shown in Table 4. 384 Table 4: Additional quotes from participants, grouped into themes and subthemes Themes Subthemes Participant quotes The patient Confidence in 'I probably thought more presentations were [cellulitis] as a junior doctor... presentation diagnosis I probably didn't really recognise that sort of stretched skin appearance.. I think that has come along as part of just experience over the years, so I probably diagnosed more cellulitis inappropriately as a more junior doctor (P13, GP out of hours, 20 years clinical experience) Cases One of the nurse practitioners had seen ankle swelling and the patient of misdiagnoses thought it... he played some cricket two or three days ago and after one or two days the swelling appeared and she thought that it was just a sprain but next day he represented, I saw him and it looked more like cellulitis because it was guite red, localised area... on close examination I could see a couple of scratches around the ankle so that was maybe the source of cellulitis spreading on the leg' (P8, emergency care consultant, 20 years clinical experience)

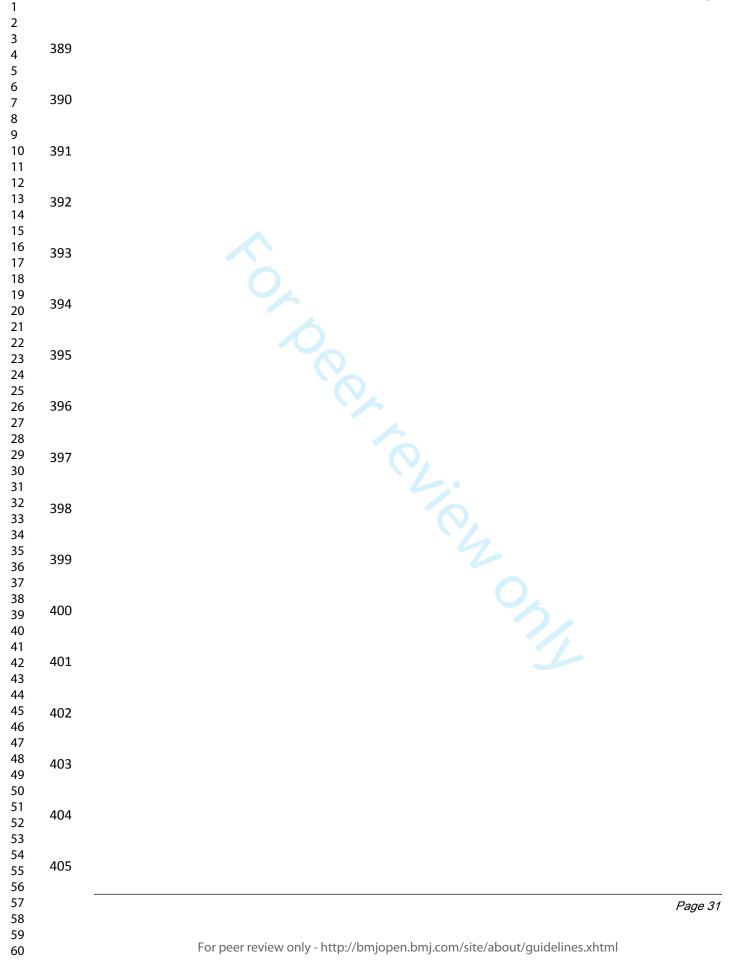
Page 28

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2019-034692 on 14 October 2020. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 16, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

		<i>'There are too many chronic rashes that get referred [to dermatology cellulitis</i> ' (P18, dermatology trainee, eight years clinical experience)
Challenges	Continuum of	'Usually the patient is already admitted [the referring team] have a
leading to	clinical	[multiple antibiotics], but nothing is happening, "please can you come
diagnostic uncertainty	features	<i>tell us what is going on?"</i> (P9, dermatology consultant, 10 years clinexperience)
-		
		'There are varying ranges of erythema, from a little bit of light pinknes
	C	rip roaring hot red, tender, well demarcated, unilateral; the classic so
		<i>textbook stuff</i> (P18, dermatology trainee, eight years clinical experienc
		'Virtually every patient that I seethey have had their d-dimer and a
		duplex done so [DVT] is usually a diagnosis that has been excluded (F
		dermatology consultant, 42 years clinical experience)
	Community	'If you know the patient and you know that they have recurrent cellu
	challenges	someone had seen it like a district nurse and it is Friday afternoon and
		<i>can't get out [for a visit] you would make a judgement call</i> (P1, GP, years clinical experience)
	The role of	'We're so much more aware of things like sepsis looking at any kin
	'defensive'	<i>signs of infection</i> ' (P10, district nurse, 25 years clinical experience)
	medicine	
Strategies to	Using time as	All you can really do is reassure the patient and sayI don't see any c
improve	a guide	evidence of cellulitis but we will keep an eye on it you give safety
diagnosis		advice to the patients' (P18, dermatology trainee, eight years clir
		experience)
	Trial of	'[My concerns with this approach] are antibiotic resistance and
	treatment	effectsespecially in older groupsI would say probably that is not
		best approach' (P3, GP, 18 years clinical experience)
	Biochemical	'If I am thinking about doing blood testsit is unlikely that I am goin
	investigations	continue managing them in the community' (P11, GP trainee, six ye
		clinical experience)

years clinical experience) Further 'You very quickly just get entrenched inyour preferences for diagnost and it is often good to refresh (P11, GP trainee, six years clinic experience) 'I only did two weeks [of dermatology] as a medical student but certail increasing dermatology teaching at an earlier stage would make a mass difference' (P13, GP, 20 years clinical experience). 'Pattern recognition and [seeing] variation in the progression of the rai [are important], thereby appreciating the 'life of rashes' (P18, dermatolo trainee, eight years clinical experience). The need for an objective diagnostic aid A diagnostic 'I think it can be helpful to have those objective measures [of an algorithm if it was accepted and validated as a reasonable measure of cellulitis think I would actually use that (P11, GP trainee, six years clinic experience). 'You would have to develop a criteria that can pick up the beginning, it is the middle and it is resolving at the end (P18, dermatology trainee, eig years clinical experience). 'Because there is such a wide differentialhow would you exclude all				'I would never not diagnose somebody [with cellulitis] just because the inflammatory markers are normal (P5, acute medicine consultant,
Further 'You very quickly just get entrenched inyour preferences for diagnost and it is often good to refreshi (P11, GP trainee, six years clinic experience) 'I only did two weeks [of dermatology] as a medical student but certain increasing dermatology teaching at an earlier stage would make a mass difference' (P13, GP, 20 years clinical experience). 'Pattern recognition and [seeing] variation in the progression of the rat [are important], thereby appreciating the 'life of rashes' (P18, dermatology trainee, eight years clinical experience). The need for an objective algorithm 'I think it can be helpful to have those objective measures [of an algorithm if it was accepted and validated as a reasonable measure of cellulitis think I would actually use that (P11, GP trainee, six years clinic experience). 'You would have to develop a criteria that can pick up the beginning, it is the middle and it is resolving at the end (P18, dermatology trainee, eig years clinical experience). 'You would have to develop a criteria that can pick up the beginning, it is the middle and it is resolving at the end (P18, dermatology trainee, eig years clinical experience).				
experience) 'I only did two weeks [of dermatology] as a medical student but certain increasing dermatology teaching at an earlier stage would make a mass difference' (P13, GP, 20 years clinical experience). 'Pattern recognition and [seeing] variation in the progression of the rat [are important], thereby appreciating the 'life of rashes' (P18, dermatology trainee, eight years clinical experience). The need for an objective algorithm A diagnostic algorithm aid 'I think it can be helpful to have those objective measures [of an algorithm if it was accepted and validated as a reasonable measure of cellulities think I would actually use that (P11, GP trainee, six years clinical experience). 'You would have to develop a criteria that can pick up the beginning, it is the middle and it is resolving at the end (P18, dermatology trainee, eight years clinical experience). 'Because there is such a wide differentialhow would you exclude all those and also it can be quite nonspecific sometimes in the early stage.			Further	You very quickly just get entrenched inyour preferences for diagnos
'I only did two weeks [of dermatology] as a medical student but certail increasing dermatology teaching at an earlier stage would make a mass difference' (P13, GP, 20 years clinical experience). 'Pattern recognition and [seeing] variation in the progression of the rat [are important], thereby appreciating the 'life of rashes' (P18, dermatology trainee, eight years clinical experience). The need for an objective algorithm A diagnostic algorithm aid 'I think it can be helpful to have those objective measures [of an algorithm if it was accepted and validated as a reasonable measure of cellulities think I would actually use that (P11, GP trainee, six years clinical experience). 'You would have to develop a criteria that can pick up the beginning, it is the middle and it is resolving at the end (P18, dermatology trainee, eight years clinical experience). 'Because there is such a wide differentialhow would you exclude all those and also it can be quite nonspecific sometimes in the early stage.			education	and it is often good to refresh (P11, GP trainee, six years clinic
increasing dermatology teaching at an earlier stage would make a massing difference' (P13, GP, 20 years clinical experience). 'Pattern recognition and [seeing] variation in the progression of the rat [are important], thereby appreciating the 'life of rashes' (P18, dermatolog trainee, eight years clinical experience). The need for an objective diagnostic algorithm A diagnostic algorithm aid 'I think it can be helpful to have those objective measures [of an algorithm if it was accepted and validated as a reasonable measure of cellulities think I would actually use that (P11, GP trainee, six years clinical experience). 'You would have to develop a criteria that can pick up the beginning, it is the middle and it is resolving at the end (P18, dermatology trainee, eigy years clinical experience). 'Because there is such a wide differentialhow would you exclude all those and also it can be quite nonspecific sometimes in the early stage.				experience)
difference' (P13, GP, 20 years clinical experience). 'Pattern recognition and [seeing] variation in the progression of the rat [are important], thereby appreciating the 'life of rashes' (P18, dermatolog trainee, eight years clinical experience). The need for an objective algorithm A diagnostic algorithm aid 'I think it can be helpful to have those objective measures [of an algorithm if it was accepted and validated as a reasonable measure of cellulities think I would actually use that (P11, GP trainee, six years clinical experience). 'You would have to develop a criteria that can pick up the beginning, it is the middle and it is resolving at the end (P18, dermatology trainee, eig years clinical experience). 'Because there is such a wide differentialhow would you exclude all those and also it can be quite nonspecific sometimes in the early stage.				'I only did two weeks [of dermatology] as a medical student but certair
'Pattern recognition and [seeing] variation in the progression of the rate [are important], thereby appreciating the 'life of rashes' (P18, dermatolo trainee, eight years clinical experience). The need for an objective algorithm A diagnostic algorithm 'I think it can be helpful to have those objective measures [of an algorithm if it was accepted and validated as a reasonable measure of cellulities think I would actually use that (P11, GP trainee, six years clinical experience). 'You would have to develop a criteria that can pick up the beginning, it is the middle and it is resolving at the end (P18, dermatology trainee, eight years clinical experience). 'Because there is such a wide differentialhow would you exclude all those and also it can be quite nonspecific sometimes in the early stage.				increasing dermatology teaching at an earlier stage would make a massi
[are important], thereby appreciating the 'life of rashes' (P18, dermatolo trainee, eight years clinical experience). The need for an objective algorithm alignostic aid aid '1 think it can be helpful to have those objective measures [of an algorithm if it was accepted and validated as a reasonable measure of cellulitis think I would actually use that (P11, GP trainee, six years clinical experience). 'You would have to develop a criteria that can pick up the beginning, it is the middle and it is resolving at the end (P18, dermatology trainee, eight years clinical experience). 'Because there is such a wide differentialhow would you exclude all those and also it can be quite nonspecific sometimes in the early stage.			C	<i>difference</i> '(P13, GP, 20 years clinical experience).
The need for an objective diagnostic aid A diagnostic algorithm '/ think it can be helpful to have those objective measures [of an algorithm if it was accepted and validated as a reasonable measure of cellulities think I would actually use that (P11, GP trainee, six years clinic experience). 'You would have to develop a criteria that can pick up the beginning, it is the middle and it is resolving at the end (P18, dermatology trainee, eig years clinical experience). 'Because there is such a wide differentialhow would you exclude all those and also it can be quite nonspecific sometimes in the early stage				'Pattern recognition and [seeing] variation in the progression of the ra
The need for an objective diagnostic aid A diagnostic algorithm 'I think it can be helpful to have those objective measures [of an algorithm if it was accepted and validated as a reasonable measure of cellulitis think I would actually use that (P11, GP trainee, six years clinic experience). 'You would have to develop a criteria that can pick up the beginning, it is the middle and it is resolving at the end (P18, dermatology trainee, eig years clinical experience). 'Because there is such a wide differentialhow would you exclude all those and also it can be quite nonspecific sometimes in the early stage				[are important], thereby appreciating the 'life of rashes' (P18, dermatolog
an objective diagnostic aidalgorithmif it was accepted and validated as a reasonable measure of cellulities think I would actually use that (P11, GP trainee, six years clinic experience).'You would have to develop a criteria that can pick up the beginning, it is the middle and it is resolving at the end (P18, dermatology trainee, eig years clinical experience).'Because there is such a wide differentialhow would you exclude all those and also it can be quite nonspecific sometimes in the early stage				trainee, eight years clinical experience).
diagnostic aid think I would actually use that (P11, GP trainee, six years clinic experience). 'You would have to develop a criteria that can pick up the beginning, it is the middle and it is resolving at the end (P18, dermatology trainee, eig years clinical experience). 'Because there is such a wide differentialhow would you exclude all those and also it can be quite nonspecific sometimes in the early stage		The need for	A diagnostic	'I think it can be helpful to have those objective measures [of an algorithr
aid experience). 'You would have to develop a criteria that can pick up the beginning, it is the middle and it is resolving at the end (P18, dermatology trainee, eig years clinical experience). 'Because there is such a wide differentialhow would you exclude all those and also it can be quite nonspecific sometimes in the early stage		an objective	algorithm	if it was accepted and validated as a reasonable measure of cellulitis
¹ You would have to develop a criteria that can pick up the beginning, it is the middle and it is resolving at the end (P18, dermatology trainee, eig years clinical experience). ¹ Because there is such a wide differentialhow would you exclude all those and also it can be quite nonspecific sometimes in the early stage		diagnostic		think I would actually use that (P11, GP trainee, six years clinic
<i>the middle and it is resolving at the end</i> (P18, dermatology trainee, eig years clinical experience). <i>Because there is such a wide differential…how would you exclude all</i> <i>those and also it can be quite nonspecific sometimes in the early stage</i>		aid		experience).
<i>the middle and it is resolving at the end</i> (P18, dermatology trainee, eig years clinical experience). <i>Because there is such a wide differential…how would you exclude all</i> <i>those and also it can be quite nonspecific sometimes in the early stage</i>				
years clinical experience). <i>Because there is such a wide differentialhow would you exclude all</i> <i>those and also it can be quite nonspecific sometimes in the early stage</i>				
Because there is such a wide differentialhow would you exclude all those and also it can be quite nonspecific sometimes in the early stage				
those and also it can be quite nonspecific sometimes in the early stage				years clinical experience).
				'Because there is such a wide differentialhow would you exclude all
(P12, GP locum, 7 years clinical experience).				those and also it can be quite nonspecific sometimes in the early stage
				(P12, GP locum, 7 years clinical experience).
	386	5		
386	387	7		
	507			
386 387	388	3		
				Page 30





1		32
2 3		
4 5	406	
6 7 8 9	407	Discussion
10 11 12 13	408	Summary
14 15 16 17	409	This study found that the presentation of lower limb cellulitis changes as the episode
18 19 20	410	progresses, leading to variation in the clinical features, seen in different clinical settings. This
21 22 23	411	may be reflected in the range of typical differential diagnoses that specialities discussed and
24 25 26 27	412	has been described in literature. ¹⁰
28 29 30	413	Clinical experience was described as an important factor in making a more accurate diagnosis.
31 32 33 34	414	Dermatologists have previously been suggested as the ideal HCP to diagnose cellulitis.11
35 36 37 38	415	However, the clinical reasoning behind a diagnosis were contradictory between some HCPs.
30 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55	416	A core group of clinical features to diagnose cellulitis were suggested. But the challenge is that
	417	these features can overlap with other pathologies, irrespective of how likely these are. ¹² More
	418	serious pathologies then need to be ruled out first, both for the safety of the patient and to avoid
	419	medico-legal consequences.
56 57		Page 32
58 59 60		For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

2 3		
4 5	420	Suggestions to improve the accuracy of diagnoses included developing a diagnostic algorithm
6 7 8 9	421	which could objectively help HCPs with different levels of experience. ¹³ The challenge with a
10 11 12	422	diagnostic algorithm is that it would need to incorporate the various stages of a cellulitis episode
13 14 15	423	and therefore various versions of an algorithm might be required.
16 17 18 19	424	Importantly, having a greater understanding of the alternative diagnoses is required, especially
20 21 22	425	when the features are vague, atypical or not responding to antibiotic treatment. Educating both
23 24 25 26	426	doctors and nurses, using real life clinical scenarios and a focus on differential diagnoses, was
20 27 28 29	427	also discussed and may be an initial feasible approach to improve diagnostic accuracy. A
30 31 32	428	visually based computerized diagnostic decision support system, focusing on differential
33 34 35 36	429	diagnoses, has been shown to improve the diagnostic accuracy of cellulitis. ¹⁴
30 37 38 39 40	430	Strengths and limitations
41 42 43	431	A key strength of this study that participants were included nationally around the UK, across
44 45 46	432	various specialities that commonly diagnose cellulitis, with both nurses and doctors of varying
47 48 49 50	433	clinical experience.
51 52 53	434	Like similar studies, the size and scope of the sample population is a limitation of this work.
54 55 56	435	Whilst we argue that our findings are transferable to other settings, we acknowledge that those
57 58 59		Page 33

BMJ Open

43	36	interviewed were perhaps more interested and better informed about dermatology than many
43	37	HCPs. This was a function of our purposive sampling, and the likelihood that those interested in
43	38	cellulitis were more likely to consent to an interview. Furthermore, the participants in this study
43	39	were mainly female doctors. This may not be representative of the workforce in non-UK
44	10	countries; therefore the transferability of our findings may be limited.
44	11	Some participants were unable to fully describe their clinical rationale behind diagnostic
44	12	decisions during the interview. This may be because they have developed an intuitive, pattern-
44	13	recognition, approach in decision-making with experience. Such heuristic diagnostic processes
44	14	in dermatology are well documented. ¹⁵
44	15	As the interviewer was a fellow clinician, interviewees may not have fully shared the details of
44	16	cases that were misdiagnosed or where diagnoses were delayed due to social desirability bias
44	17	or fear of litigation. Clinical researcher bias was unavoidable, as the interviewer had clinical
44	18	insight into cellulitis. However, non-clinicians within the broader authorship group were also
44	19	involved with coding and analysis of the interviews.
45	50	Three participants were known to the interviewer, which can lead to response bias, however the
45	51	interviewer felt this also allowed an honest, open discussion.
		Page 34
		For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

1		35
2 3 4 5	452	
6 7 8	453	
9 10 11 12 13	454	Comparison with existing literature
14 15 16 17	455	To our knowledge, this is the first interview study undertaken with health care professionals,
18 19	456	discussing their experiences of cellulitis diagnosis. Our findings on the clinical features of
20 21 22 23	457	cellulitis, differential diagnoses and also the need to be aware of mimics have been described in
24 25 26	458	previous review articles.10 A previous review also described cases of misdiagnosis and
27 28 29 30	459	emerging approaches to improve diagnoses, ^{8,16} which were echoed in this study. The
31 32 33	460	diagnostic challenges of infection in primary care, due to atypical presentations and lack of
33 34 35 36	461	diagnostic tests has previously been described.17 Using treatments such as antibiotics as
37 38 39	462	diagnostic aids and discussing with colleagues when uncertain about a diagnosis are common
40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49	463	strategies. 18,19 Litigation and fear missing a diagnosis has also been well documented in
	464	literature. ²⁰
	465	Implications for research and practice
50 51 52 53	466	This study has highlighted that HCPs need to be aware that cellulitis can present with different
54 55 56	467	features at various stages of the acute episode and need to consider the cellulitis mimics. With
57 58		Page 35
59 60		For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

1		36
2 3 4 5	468	a current shift in health care resulting in trained nurses now managing more acute
6 7 8	469	presentations, ²¹ upskilling nurses in cellulitis could be part of the solution.
9 10 11 12	470	Many HCPs felt confident in making an accurate diagnosis, often guided by experience and
13 14 15	471	intuition, but found it difficult to verbalise the key distinguishing features. This makes it difficult
16 17 18	472	for the clinical experience to be shared amongst other colleagues, especially less experienced
19 20 21 22	473	or junior HCPs. Acquiring this insight is important to improve diagnostic accuracy, which can
23 24 25	474	prevent avoidable antibiotic prescribing and hospital admissions. To overcome this, further
26 27 28	475	qualitative research is required to identify the clinical reasoning behind the expert process of
29 30 31	476	making a diagnosis, perhaps using clinical cases and pictures. This will form the basis of the
32 33 34	477	proposed solution of focused education and clinical features to be included in a diagnostic aid.
35 36 37 38	478	The challenge with further education for HCPs is that information needs to be accessible for
39 40 41	479	everyone, whilst information overload can lead to a reduction in the quality of decisions. ²²
42 43 44 45	480	Some indices and risk factors for a diagnostic algorithm have been identified in this study and
45 46 47 48	481	previous studies, ²³ as well as key distinguishing features from differential diagnosis, but these
49 50 51 52	482	need validating with larger studies and an expert consensus setting exercise.
53 54 55	483	Conclusion
56 57 58		Page 36
59 60		For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

	37
484	This interview study has shown that cellulitis is a complex diagnosis. Not only does the core
485	features overlap with other diagnoses, the presentation of cellulitis changes as the episode
486	progresses. Although cellulitis is a common diagnosis to make, and whilst further research in
487	developing diagnostic aids needs to be undertaken, simply being aware of the cellulitis mimics
488	may help improve diagnostic accuracy.
489	Acknowledgements
490	We would like to thank the participants who were interviewed and the professional transcriber
491	Claire Poxon. We also want to thank the Royal College of General Practitioners for supporting
492	this study. The views expressed in this paper are those of the authors and not necessarily those
493	of the National Health Service, the National Institute for Health Research or the Department or
494	Health.
495	Competing interest
496	None declared
497	Author contributions
	M Patel was involved with the design of the study, collection and analysis of data, drafting the
498	

500 501	S I Lee was involved with the design of the study, analysis of data, drafting the manuscript and final approval of the manuscript.
502 503	NJ Levell was involved with the design of the study, analysis of data, drafting the manuscript and final approval of the manuscript.
504 505	P Smart was involved with the design of the study, analysis of data, drafting the manuscript and final approval of the manuscript.
506 507	J Kai was involved with the design of the study, analysis of data, drafting the manuscript and final approval of the manuscript.
508 509	KS Thomas was involved with the design of the study, analysis of data, drafting the manuscript and final approval of the manuscript.
510 511	P Leighton was involved with the design of the study, analysis of data, drafting the manuscript and final approval of the manuscript.
512	
513	
514	and final approval of the manuscript.
515	
516	
517	
518	
519	
520	
	Page 38

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2019-034692 on 14 October 2020. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 16, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright. 1 Lazzarini L, Conti E, Tositti G, et al. Erysipelas and cellulitis: clinical and microbiological spectrum in an Italian tertiary care hospital. J Infect 2005; 51(5):383-9. 2 Weng QY, Raff AB, Cohen JM, et al. Costs and Consequences Associated With Misdiagnosed Lower Extremity Cellulitis. JAMA Dermatol 2017; 153(2):141-146. 3 David CV, Chira S, Eells SJ et al. Diagnostic accuracy in patients admitted to hospitals with cellulitis. Dermatol Online J 2011 ; **17**(3):1. 4 Patel M, Lee SI, Akyea RK, et al. A systematic review showing the lack of diagnostic criteria and tools developed for lower limb cellulitis. In print: Br J Dermatol 2019. 5 Thomas KS, Brindle R, Chalmers JR, et al. Identifying priority areas for research into the diagnosis, treatment and prevention of cellulitis (erysipelas): results of a James Lind Alliance Priority Setting Partnership. Br J Dermatol 2017; Page 39 For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

177:541-543.

References

1 2		
2 3 4 5	538	6 Patel M, Lee SI, Levell NJ, et a. Confidence of recurrent cellulitis self-diagnosis among people with lymphoedema:
6 7	539	a qualitative interview study. Br J Gen Pract 2020, 70(691).
8 9 10	540	7 Guest G, Bunce A, Johnson L. How many interviews are enough? An experiment with data saturation and
11 12 13	541	variability. <i>Field Methods</i> 2006; 18(1): 59–82.
14 15 16	542	8 Patel M, Lee SI, Thomas KS, Kai J. The red leg dilemma: a scoping review of the challenges of diagnosing lower -
17 18 19	543	limb cellulitis. <i>Br J Dermatol</i> 2019; 180 : 993-1000.
20 21 22	544	9 Braun V, Clarke V. Using thematic analysis in psychology. <i>Qual Res Psychol</i> 2006; 3 : 77-101.
23 24 25 26	545	10 Bailey E, Kroshinsky D. Cellulitis: diagnosis and management. <i>Dermatol Ther 2011</i> ; 24 (2):229-239.
27 28 29	546	11 Levell NJ, Wingfield CG, Garioch JJ. Severe lower limb cellulitis is best diagnosed by dermatologists and
30 31 32	547	managed with shared care between primary and secondary care. <i>Br J Dermatol 2011;</i> 164 (6):1326-8.
33 34 35	548	12 Raff AB, Kroshinsky D. Cellulitis: A Review. <i>JAMA 2016;</i> 316 (3):325-37.
36 37 38	549	13 Pallin DJ, Bry L, Dwyer RC, et al. Toward an Objective Diagnostic Test for Bacterial Cellulitis. PLoS One 2016;
39 40 41	550	11 (9):e0162947.
42 43 44	551	14 David CV, Chira S, Eells SJ et al. Diagnostic accuracy in patients admitted to hospitals with cellulitis. Dermatol
45 46 47	552	<i>Online J</i> 2011; 17 (3):1.
48 49 50 51	553	15 Lowenstein EJ. Dermatology and its unique diagnostic heuristics. JAMA Dermatol 2018; 78(6):1239-1240.
52 53	554	16 Edwards G, Freeman K, Llewelyn MJ, Hayward G. What diagnostic strategies can help differentiate cellulitis from
54 55 56	555	other causes of red legs in primary care? <i>BMJ 2020</i> , 368 :m54.
57 58		Page 40
59 60		For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

 17 McKelvie S. Moore A, Croxson C, et al. Challenges and strategies for general practitioners diagnosing series infections in older adults: a UK qualitative interview study. <i>BMC Fam Pract 2019</i>, 20(56). 18 Hayward GN, Moore A, McKelvie S, et al. Antibiotic prescribing for the older adult: beliefs and practices in prime care. <i>J Antimicrob Chemother 2019</i>,74(3):791-797. 19 Alam R, Cheraghi-Sohi S, Panagioti M, et al. Managing diagnostic uncertainty in primary care: a systematic critic review. <i>BMC Fam Pract 2017</i>,18(1):79. 20 Birks Y, Aspinal F, Bloor K. Understanding the drivers of litigation in health services. The Kings Fund 20 University of York. 21 Imison C, Castle-Clarke S, Watson R. Reshaping the workforce to deliver the care patients needs. Resear Report. 2016. Nuffield Trust. 22 Kumar A, Maskara S. Coping up with the Information Ovenoad in the Medical Profession. <i>J Biosci Med 20</i> 3(11):214-127. 23 Quirke M, Ayoub F, McCabe A, et al. Risk factors for nonpurulent leg cellulitis: a systematic review and me analysis. <i>Br J Dermatol 2017</i>,177(2):382-394. 	 infections in older adults: a UK qualitative interview study. <i>BMC Fam Pract 2019</i>; 20(56). 18 Hayward GN, Moore A, Mckelvie S, et al. Antibiotic prescribing for the older adult: beliefs and practices in prime care. <i>J Antimicrob Chemother 2019</i>;74(3):791-797. 19 Alam R, Cheraghi-Sohi S, Panagioti M, et al. Managing diagnostic uncertainty in primary care: a systematic critic review. <i>BMC Fam Pract 2017</i>;18(1):79. 20 Birks Y, Aspinal F, Bloor K. Understanding the drivers of litigation in health services. The Kings Fund 20 University of York. 21 Imison C, Castle-Clarke S, Watson R. Reshaping the workforce to deliver the care patients needs. Resear Report. 2016. Nuffield Trust. 22 Kumar A, Maskara S. Coping up with the Information Overload in the Medical Profession. <i>J Biosci Med 20</i> 3(11):214-127. 23 Quirke M, Ayoub F, McCabe A, et al. Risk factors for nonpurulent leg cellulitis: a systematic review and me analysis. <i>Br J Dermatol 2017</i>;177(2):382-394. 		
 18 Hayward GN, Moore A, Mckelvie S, et al. Antibiotic prescribing for the older adult: beliefs and practices in prim care. <i>J Antimicrob Chemother 2019</i>;74(3):791-797. 19 Alam R, Cheraghi-Sohi S, Panagioti M, et al. Managing diagnostic uncertainty in primary care: a systematic critic review. <i>BMC Fam Pract 2017</i>;18(1):79. 20 Birks Y, Aspinal F, Bloor K. Understanding the drivers of litigation in health services. The Kings Fund 20 University of York. 21 Imison C, Castle-Clarke S, Watson R. Reshaping the workforce to deliver the care patients needs. Resea Report. 2016. Nuffield Trust. 22 Kumar A, Maskara S. Coping up with the Information Overbad in the Medical Profession. <i>J Biosci Med 20</i> 3(11):214-127. 23 Quirke M, Ayoub F, McCabe A, et al. Risk factors for nonpurulent leg cellulitis: a systematic review and me analysis. <i>Br J Dermatol 2017</i>;177(2):382-394. 	 18 Hayward GN, Moore A. Mckelvie S, et al. Antibiotic prescribing for the older adult: beliefs and practices in prim care. J Antimicrob Chemother 2019;74(3):791-797. 19 Alam R, Cheraghi-Sohi S, Panagioti M, et al. Managing diagnostic uncertainty in primary care: a systematic criticities in the services. BMC Fam Pract 2017;18(1):79. 20 Birks Y, Aspinal F, Bloor K. Understanding the drivers of litigation in health services. The Kings Fund 20 University of York. 21 Imison C, Castle-Clarke S, Watson R. Reshaping the workforce to deliver the care patients needs. Resea Report. 2016. Nuffield Trust. 22 Kumar A, Maskara S. Coping up with the Information Overload in the Medical Profession. J Biosci Med 20 3(11):214-127. 23 Quirke M, Ayoub F, McCabe A, et al. Risk factors for nonpurulent leg cellulitis: a systematic review and me analysis. Br J Dermatol 2017;177(2):382-394. 	556	17 McKelvie S. Moore A, Croxson C, et al. Challenges and strategies for general practitioners diagnosing serio
 care. <i>J Antimicrob Chemother 2019</i>,74(3):791-797. 19 Alam R, Cheraghi-Sohi S, Panagioti M, et al. Managing diagnostic uncertainty in primary care: a systematic criti review. <i>BMC Fam Pract 2017</i>,18(1):79. 20 Birks Y, Aspinal F, Bloor K. Understanding the drivers of litigation in health services. The Kings Fund 20 University of York. 21 Imison C, Castle-Clarke S, Watson R. Reshaping the workforce to deliver the care patients needs. Resea Report. 2016. Nuffield Trust. 22 Kumar A, Maskara S, Coping up with the Information Overload in the Medical Profession. <i>J Biosci Med 20</i> 3(11):214-127. 23 Quirke M, Ayoub F, McCabe A, et al. Risk factors for nonpurulent leg cellulitis: a systematic review and me analysis. <i>Br J Dermatol 2017</i>,177(2):382-394. 	 care. <i>J Antimicrob Chemother 2019</i>,74(3):791-797. 19 Alam R, Cheraghi-Sohi S, Panagioti M, et al. Managing diagnostic uncertainty in primary care: a systematic criticities in the territory in primary care: a systematic criticities in the territory of territory of the territory of the territory of territory of territory of territory. <i>BMC Fam Pract 2017</i>,18(1):79. 20 Birks Y, Aspinal F, Bloor K. Understanding the drivers of litigation in health services. The Kings Fund 20 University of York. 21 Imison C, Castle-Clarke S, Watson R. Reshaping the workforce to deliver the care patients needs. Resea Report. 2016. Nuffield Trust. 22 Kumar A, Maskara S. Coping up with the Information Overload in the Medical Profession. <i>J Biosci Med 20</i> 3(11):214-127. 23 Quirke M, Ayoub F, McCabe A, et al. Risk factors for nonpurulent leg cellulitis: a systematic review and me analysis. <i>Br J Dermatol 2017</i>,177(2):382-394. 570 571 572 	557	infections in older adults: a UK qualitative interview study. BMC Fam Pract 2019; 20(56).
 19 Alam R, Cheraghi-Sohi S, Panagioti M, et al. Managing diagnostic uncertainty in primary care: a systematic crit review. <i>BMC Fam Pract 2017</i>;18(1):79. 20 Birks Y, Aspinal F, Bloor K. Understanding the drivers of litigation in health services. The Kings Fund 20 University of York. 21 Imison C, Castle-Clarke S, Watson R. Reshaping the workforce to deliver the care patients needs. Resea Report. 2016. Nuffield Trust. 22 Kumar A, Maskara S. Coping up with the Information Overload in the Medical Profession. <i>J Biosci Med 20</i> 3(11):214-127. 23 Quirke M, Ayoub F, McCabe A, et al. Risk factors for nonpurulent leg cellulitis: a systematic review and me analysis. <i>Br J Dermatol 2017</i>;177(2):382-394. 	 19 Alam R, Cheraghi-Sohi S, Panagioti M, et al. Managing diagnostic uncertainty in primary care: a systematic critic review. <i>BMC Fam Pract 2017</i>;18(1):79. 20 Birks Y, Aspinal F, Bloor K. Understanding the drivers of litigation in health services. The Kings Fund 20 University of York. 21 Imison C, Castle-Clarke S, Watson R. Reshaping the workforce to deliver the care patients needs. Resea Report. 2016. Nuffield Trust. 22 Kumar A, Maskara S. Coping up with the Information Overload in the Medical Profession. <i>J Biosci Med 20</i> 3(11):214-127. 23 Quirke M, Ayoub F, McCabe A, et al. Risk factors for nonpurulent leg cellulitis: a systematic review and me analysis. <i>Br J Dermatol 2017</i>;177(2):382-394. 	558	18 Hayward GN, Moore A, Mckelvie S, et al. Antibiotic prescribing for the older adult: beliefs and practices in prim
 review. <i>BMC Fam Pract 2017</i>;18(1):79. 20 Birks Y, Aspinal F, Bloor K. Understanding the drivers of litigation in health services. The Kings Fund 20 University of York. 21 Imison C, Castle-Clarke S, Watson R. Reshaping the workforce to deliver the care patients needs. Resea Report. 2016. Nuffield Trust. 22 Kumar A, Maskara S. Coping up with the Information Overload in the Medical Profession. <i>J Biosci Med 20</i> 3(11):214-127. 23 Quirke M, Ayoub F, McCabe A, et al. Risk factors for nonpurulent leg cellulitis: a systematic review and me analysis. <i>Br J Dermatol 2017</i>;177(2):382-394. 	 review. <i>BMC Fam Pract 2017</i>;18(1):79. 20 Birks Y, Aspinal F, Bloor K. Understanding the drivers of litigation in health services. The Kings Fund 20 University of York. 21 Imison C, Castle-Clarke S, Watson R. Reshaping the workforce to deliver the care patients needs. Resea Report. 2016. Nuffield Trust. 22 Kumar A, Maskara S. Coping up with the Information Overload in the Medical Profession. <i>J Biosci Med 20</i> 3(11):214-127. 23 Quirke M, Ayoub F, McCabe A, et al. Risk factors for nonpurulent leg cellulitis: a systematic review and me analysis. <i>Br J Dermatol 2017</i>;177(2):382-394. 571 572 	559	care. J Antimicrob Chemother 2019,74(3):791-797.
 20 Birks Y, Aspinal F, Bloor K. Understanding the drivers of litigation in health services. The Kings Fund 20 University of York. 21 Imison C, Castle-Clarke S, Watson R. Reshaping the workforce to deliver the care patients needs. Resea Report. 2016. Nuffield Trust. 22 Kumar A, Maskara S. Coping up with the Information Overload in the Medical Profession. <i>J Biosci Med</i> 20 3(11):214-127. 23 Quirke M, Ayoub F, McCabe A, et al. Risk factors for nonpurulent leg cellulitis: a systematic review and me analysis. <i>Br J Dermatol</i> 2017;177(2):382-394. 	 20 Birks Y, Aspinal F, Bloor K. Understanding the drivers of litigation in health services. The Kings Fund 20 University of York. 21 Imison C, Castle-Clarke S, Watson R. Reshaping the workforce to deliver the care patients needs. Resea Report. 2016. Nuffield Trust. 22 Kumar A, Maskara S. Coping up with the Information Ovenload in the Medical Profession. <i>J Biosci Med 20</i> 3(11):214-127. 23 Quirke M, Ayoub F, McCabe A, et al. Risk factors for nonpurulent leg cellulitis: a systematic review and me analysis. <i>Br J Dermatol 2017</i>,177(2):382-394. 571 572 573 	560	19 Alam R, Cheraghi-Sohi S, Panagioti M, et al. Managing diagnostic uncertainty in primary care: a systematic crit
 University of York. 21 Imison C, Castle-Clarke S, Watson R. Reshaping the workforce to deliver the care patients needs. Resea Report. 2016. Nuffield Trust. 22 Kumar A, Maskara S. Coping up with the Information Overload in the Medical Profession. <i>J Biosci Med 20</i> 3(11):214-127. 23 Quirke M, Ayoub F, McCabe A, et al. Risk factors for nonpurulent leg cellulitis: a systematic review and me analysis. <i>Br J Dermatol 2017</i>;177(2):382-394. 	 University of York. 21 Imison C, Castle-Clarke S, Watson R. Reshaping the workforce to deliver the care patients needs. Resea Report. 2016. Nuffield Trust. 22 Kumar A, Maskara S. Coping up with the Information Overload in the Medical Profession. <i>J Biosci Med 20</i> 3(11):214-127. 23 Quirke M, Ayoub F, McCabe A, et al. Risk factors for nonpurulent leg cellulitis: a systematic review and medical analysis. <i>Br J Dermatol 2017</i>;177(2):382-394. 571 572 573 	561	review. <i>BMC Fam Pract 2017</i> ; 18 (1):79.
 21 Imison C, Castle-Clarke S, Watson R. Reshaping the workforce to deliver the care patients needs. Resea Report. 2016. Nuffield Trust. 22 Kumar A, Maskara S. Coping up with the Information Overload in the Medical Profession. <i>J Biosci Med 20</i> 3(11):214-127. 23 Quirke M, Ayoub F, McCabe A, et al. Risk factors for nonpurulent leg cellulitis: a systematic review and me analysis. <i>Br J Dermatol 2017</i>;177(2):382-394. 	 21 Imison C, Castle-Clarke S, Watson R. Reshaping the workforce to deliver the care patients needs. Resear Report. 2016. Nuffield Trust. 22 Kumar A, Maskara S. Coping up with the Information Overload in the Medical Profession. <i>J Biosci Med 20</i> 3(11):214-127. 23 Quirke M, Ayoub F, McCabe A, et al. Risk factors for nonpurulent leg cellulitis: a systematic review and me analysis. <i>Br J Dermatol 2017</i>,177(2):382-394. 	562	20 Birks Y, Aspinal F, Bloor K. Understanding the drivers of litigation in health services. The Kings Fund 20
 Report. 2016. Nuffield Trust. 22 Kumar A, Maskara S. Coping up with the Information Overload in the Medical Profession. <i>J Biosci Med 20</i> 3(11):214-127. 23 Quirke M, Ayoub F, McCabe A, et al. Risk factors for nonpurulent leg cellulitis: a systematic review and me analysis. <i>Br J Dermatol 2017</i>,177(2):382-394. 	 Report. 2016. Nuffield Trust. 22 Kumar A, Maskara S. Coping up with the Information Overload in the Medical Profession. <i>J Biosci Med 20</i> 3(11):214-127. 23 Quirke M, Ayoub F, McCabe A, et al. Risk factors for nonpurulent leg cellulitis: a systematic review and me analysis. <i>Br J Dermatol 2017</i>;177(2):382-394. 570 571 572 573 	563	University of York.
 22 Kumar A, Maskara S. Coping up with the Information Overload in the Medical Profession. <i>J Biosci Med 20</i> 3(11):214-127. 23 Quirke M, Ayoub F, McCabe A, et al. Risk factors for nonpurulent leg cellulitis: a systematic review and medical analysis. <i>Br J Dermatol 2017</i>;177(2):382-394. 570 571 	 22 Kumar A, Maskara S. Coping up with the Information Overload in the Medical Profession. <i>J Biosci Med 20</i> 3(11):214-127. 23 Quirke M, Ayoub F, McCabe A, et al. Risk factors for nonpurulent leg cellulitis: a systematic review and medical analysis. <i>Br J Dermatol 2017</i>;177(2):382-394. 570 571 572 573 	564	21 Imison C, Castle-Clarke S, Watson R. Reshaping the workforce to deliver the care patients needs. Resea
 3(11):214-127. 23 Quirke M, Ayoub F, McCabe A, et al. Risk factors for nonpurulent leg cellulitis: a systematic review and me analysis. <i>Br J Dermatol 2017</i>;177(2):382-394. 	 3(11):214-127. 23 Quirke M, Ayoub F, McCabe A, et al. Risk factors for nonpurulent leg cellulitis: a systematic review and me analysis. <i>Br J Dermatol 2017</i>;177(2):382-394. 570 571 572 573 	565	Report. 2016. Nuffield Trust.
 23 Quirke M, Ayoub F, McCabe A, et al. Risk factors for nonpurulent leg cellulitis: a systematic review and me analysis. <i>Br J Dermatol 2017</i>;177(2):382-394. 	 23 Quirke M, Ayoub F, McCabe A, et al. Risk factors for nonpurulent leg cellulitis: a systematic review and me analysis. <i>Br J Dermatol 2017</i>,177(2):382-394. 570 571 572 573 	566	22 Kumar A, Maskara S. Coping up with the Information Overload in the Medical Profession. J Biosci Med 20
 analysis. <i>Br J Dermatol 2017</i>;177(2):382-394. 570 571 	569 analysis. Br J Dermatol 2017;177(2):382-394. 570 571 572 573	567	3 (11):214-127.
570 571	570 571 572 573	568	23 Quirke M, Ayoub F, McCabe A, et al. Risk factors for nonpurulent leg cellulitis: a systematic review and me
571	571 572 573	569	analysis. <i>Br J Dermatol 2017</i> ; 177 (2):382-394.
	572	570	
572	573	571	
		572	
573	Page	573	

1 2 3 4	574	
5		
6 7 8	575	Figure 1: Standardised codebook used by two independent coders
9 10 11	576	
12 13 14 15	577	
16 17 18 19	578	
20 21 22 23	579	
24 25 26 27	580	
28 29 30 31	581	
32 33 34	582	
35 36 37 38	583	
39 40 41 42 43	584	
44 45 46	585	
47 48 49 50	586	
51 52 53 54 55	587	
56		
57 58		Page
59 60		For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

588	
589	
590	
591	
592	
593	Supplementary Material
594	
595	Supplementary Material Topic guide used to structure the interview
596	Topic guide used to structure the interview
597	
	Page

Codes used

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

Trial of treatment guides diagnosis

Time and safety netting approach

Typical cellulitis presentations

Investigations to aid diagnosis

Views on diagnostic aids for HCP

Experience guides diagnosis

Medico legal issues as a factor

Other factors influencing diagnosis

Differential diagnoses

Sepsis as a concern

Follow up of patients

Views on diagnostic aids for patients

Views on how well HCP make diagnosis

Most suitable HCP to diagnose cellulitis

Fear of missing more serious differentials

Clinical features to include in diagnostic algorithm

Clinical features of cellulitis

Discussing diagnosis with colleagues

Patients who self-diagnose and treat

Patients involved with diagnosis with the HCP

Approach when HCPs do not agree with patient self-diagnosis

Factors that decrease the likelihood of cellulitis diagnosis

Factors that increase the likelihood of cellulitis diagnosis

Missed/delayed diagnosis of cellulitis (final diagnosis)

Missed/delayed diagnosis of cellulitis (initial diagnosis)

Seeing patients part way through assessment and management

Patient finds it difficult to accept it is not cellulitis

Reasons why cellulitis diagnosis is challenging Suggestions on what may improve diagnosis

1	
2	
2 3 4 5 6 7	
5	
6 7	
8	
9 10	
11	
12 13	
13 14 15	
15 16	
16 17	
18 19	
20 21	
21	
23 24	
25	
20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28	
28	
29 30	
31	
32 33	
34	
35 36	
37	
38 39	
40 41	
42	
43 44	
45	
46 47	
48	
49 50	
51	
52 53	
54	
55 56	
57	
58	

59 60

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Can you tell me about a case of cellulitis that you diagnosed? Prompts: • What thoughts go through your head when you are considering a diagnosis of cellulitis?
4 5 7 8 9 10 11	 What thoughts go through your head when you are considering a diagnosis of cellulitis?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	cellulitis?
6 7 8 9 10 11	
7 8 9 10 11	
8 9 10 11	 What symptoms do you ask about? Local? General?
9 10 11	What signs do you look for? Local? General?
10 11	Are there any specific signs/symptoms you rely on to help?
11	Did you do any tests?
	Did you seek advice from anyone else?
10	Were you concerned that this may not be cellulitis?
12	If you were concerned, why?
13	Was there anything challenging about this case?
14	How did you address these challenges?
15	 How confident were you that this was cellulitis on a 1-10 scale when you first say
16	the patient?
17	 Did the patient discuss any self-diagnoses?
18	 Did any external factors such as time influence your decision?
19	 Did the patient come back to see you again?
20	 Would you change your approach if the same case presented again?
21	 Is this a typical case you see?
22	 What are the main differential diagnoses you see?
23	
23	
24	Repeat the above for a maximum two cases that the participants may have for the interview (repeat twic
25	only if the participant has no delayed/incorrect cases below).
26	
27	If the participant has a case where the diagnosis was delayed or incorrect (can be initially eithe
28	seen by same health care professional or a colleague, but preferably the same person)
20	seen by same nearth care professional of a concague, but preferably the same persony
29	Prompts:
30	 Did you see the patient on initial presentation or was it a colleague?
31	 If it was another colleague, what specialty did they work in?
32	What symptoms did they present with?
33	What signs did they have?
34	What was the initial diagnosis? And why?
35	What was the initial alignois? All a why? Were any tests done?
36	 Did any external factors influence the decision for the initial diagnosis?
30	 When did they see you or another colleague again?
38	 If it was another colleague, what specialty did they work in? Did anything abange with the signa (symptoms)
39	 Did anything change with the signs/symptoms?
40	What happened next?
41	 Do you know what the final diagnosis was?
42	 What were the reasons for the delay in the diagnosis?
43	 Why was it difficult to make an accurate diagnosis on first consultation?
44	We want to establish if it is possible to determine a core group of features that can be used to hel
45	diagnose lower limb cellulitis
46	Prompts:
47	 What symptoms are you asking about?
	Page

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2019-034692 on 14 October 2020. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 16, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

Of these symptoms, which do you think are more suggestive of cellulitis? Are there any symptoms that make cellulitis less likely? Are there other features in the history which make cellulitis more/less likely? (prompt -other conditions, previous history, drugs, family history) What signs are you looking for? Of these signs, which do you think are more suggestive of cellulitis? Would you request any tests if it was available to you on the same day? If so what tests would these be? Are there any signs in a 'red leg' that would make cellulitis less likely as the diagnosis? Are there any signs in a red leg which would make cellulitis more likely as the diagnosis? How has your approach to diagnosing cellulitis changed after managing previous • cases? If the patient has had previous cellulitis, does this influence your diagnosis? From your experience, what differential diagnoses do you think about? How do you distinguish cellulitis from these differential diagnoses? Specifically, how do you differentiate cellulitis from lymphoedema? Specifically, how do you differentiate cellulitis from venous eczema? Specifically, how do you differentiate cellulitis from infected venous eczema? Specifically, how do you differentiate cellulitis from lymphodermatosclerosis? Do you feel that a list of key diagnostic features of cellulitis would help when assessing patients? We want your views on some aspects of diagnosis that patients with recurrent cellulitis and lymphoedema have discussed Patients felt that they were confident in making a self-diagnosis of cellulitis and valued greater trust in self-management at home with treatment. What are your thoughts on patients self-diagnosing? Would a photograph with a proforma taken and filled in by the patient and sent to you be helpful in • managing patients with recurrent cellulitis? In the instance where you may not agree with the patients self-diagnosis of cellulitis, how would • you manage the diagnosis? Do you feel that any further training or resources should be set up to help improve our diagnosis of cellulitis? For example as specialist cellulitis clinic to refer patients to? What are your thoughts on health care professionals having a guide such as checklist to help • diagnosis? Do you think patients should have this checklist? If so why or why not? Page 2

Standards for Reporting Qualitative Research (SRQR)*

http://www.equator-network.org/reporting-guidelines/srqr/

Page/line no(s).

Title - Concise description of the nature and topic of the study Identifying the study as qualitative or indicating the approach (e.g., ethnography, grounded	
theory) or data collection methods (e.g., interview, focus group) is recommen	
Abstract - Summary of key elements of the study using the abstract format c intended publication; typically includes background, purpose, methods, resul	
and conclusions	67

BMJ Open

Introduction

Problem formulation - Description and significance of the problem/phenomenon	Page 4/ lines
studied; review of relevant theory and empirical work; problem statement	91-101
Purpose or research question - Purpose of the study and specific objectives or	Page 4/lines
questions	100-101

Methods

Qualitative approach and research paradigm - Qualitative approach (e.g.,	
ethnography, grounded theory, case study, phenomenology, narrative research)	
and guiding theory if appropriate; identifying the research paradigm (e.g., postpositivist, constructivist/ interpretivist) is also recommended; rationale**	Page 7/lines 164-169
Researcher characteristics and reflexivity - Researchers' characteristics that may	
influence the research, including personal attributes, qualifications/experience,	
relationship with participants, assumptions, and/or presuppositions; potential or	
actual interaction between researchers' characteristics and the research	Page 6/ lines
questions, approach, methods, results, and/or transferability	140-146
	Page 6/lines
Context - Setting/site and salient contextual factors; rationale**	147-150
Sampling strategy - How and why research participants, documents, or events	
were selected; criteria for deciding when no further sampling was necessary (e.g.,	Pages 5-6/ lines
sampling saturation); rationale**	122-139
Ethical issues pertaining to human subjects - Documentation of approval by an	
appropriate ethics review board and participant consent, or explanation for lack	Page 5/ lines
thereof; other confidentiality and data security issues	112-116
Data collection methods - Types of data collected; details of data collection	
procedures including (as appropriate) start and stop dates of data collection and	
analysis, iterative process, triangulation of sources/methods, and modification of	Page 6-7/ lines 152-159
procedures in response to evolving study findings; rationale**	122-122

interview guides, questionnaires) and devices (e.g., audio recorders) used for data collection; if/how the instrument(s) changed over the course of the study	Pages 6-7/ 152-159
	In the resul
	Page 8/lines
Units of study - Number and relevant characteristics of participants, documents,	181-182 and
or events included in the study; level of participation (could be reported in results)	Table 1
Data processing - Methods for processing data prior to and during analysis,	
including transcription, data entry, data management and security, verification of	Page 6/ line
data integrity, data coding, and anonymization/de-identification of excerpts	160-162
Data analysis - Process by which inferences, themes, etc., were identified and	
developed, including the researchers involved in data analysis; usually references a	Page 7/line
specific paradigm or approach; rationale**	163-175
Techniques to enhance trustworthiness - Techniques to enhance trustworthiness	
and credibility of data analysis (e.g., member checking, audit trail, triangulation);	Page 7/ line
rationale**	164-175

Results/findings

Synthesis and interpretation - Main findings (e.g., interpretations, inferences, and themes); might include development of a theory or model, or integration with prior research or theory	Pages 8-21/ lines 180-384
Links to empirical data - Evidence (e.g., quotes, field notes, text excerpts, photographs) to substantiate analytic findings	Pages 8-21/ lines 180-384
ussion	1

Discussion

Integration with prior work, implications, transferability, and contribution(s) to	
the field - Short summary of main findings; explanation of how findings and	
conclusions connect to, support, elaborate on, or challenge conclusions of earlier	Page 22/lines
scholarship; discussion of scope of application/generalizability; identification of	407-429, Page
unique contribution(s) to scholarship in a discipline or field	24-25/454-48
	Page 23/ line
Limitations - Trustworthiness and limitations of findings	430-451

Other

Conflicts of interest - Potential sources of influence or perceived influence on study conduct and conclusions; how these were managed	Page 25/line 495-496
Funding – Sources of funding and other support; role of funders in data collection, interpretation, and reporting	Page 1/ lines 22-23

*The authors created the SRQR by searching the literature to identify guidelines, reporting standards, and critical appraisal criteria for qualitative research; reviewing the reference lists of retrieved sources; and contacting experts to gain feedback. The SRQR aims to improve the transparency of all aspects of qualitative research by providing clear standards for reporting qualitative research.

**The rationale should briefly discuss the justification for choosing that theory, approach, method, or technique rather than other options available, the assumptions and limitations implicit in those choices, and how those choices influence study conclusions and transferability. As appropriate, the rationale for several items might be discussed together.

Reference:

O'Brien BC, Harris IB, Beckman TJ, Reed DA, Cook DA. Standards for reporting qualitative research: a synthesis of recommendations. Academic Medicine, Vol. 89, No. 9 / Sept 2014 DOI: 10.1097/ACM.00000000000388

L

BMJ Open

An interview study to determine the experiences of cellulitis diagnosis amongst health care professionals in the UK.

Journal:	BMJ Open
Manuscript ID	bmjopen-2019-034692.R3
Article Type:	Original research
Date Submitted by the Author:	30-Jul-2020
Complete List of Authors:	Patel, Mitesh; University of Nottingham, ; Lee, Siang Ing; University of Nottingham, Nottingham, UK, Division of Primary Care & National Institute for Health Research, School of Medicine, Levell, Nick; Norfolk and Norwich University Hospital NHS Foundation Trust, Dermatology Smart, Peter; University of Nottingham, Nottingham, UK Kai, Joe; University of Nottingham, Nottingham, UK Thomas, Kim; University of Nottingham, Centre of Evidence Based Dermatology Leighton, Paul; University of Nottingham, Centre of Evidence Based Dermatology
Primary Subject Heading :	Dermatology
Secondary Subject Heading:	Infectious diseases, Qualitative research
Keywords:	DERMATOLOGY, Adult dermatology < DERMATOLOGY, Infectious diseases & infestations < DERMATOLOGY, QUALITATIVE RESEARCH

SCHOLARONE[™] Manuscripts



I, the Submitting Author has the right to grant and does grant on behalf of all authors of the Work (as defined in the below author licence), an exclusive licence and/or a non-exclusive licence for contributions from authors who are: i) UK Crown employees; ii) where BMJ has agreed a CC-BY licence shall apply, and/or iii) in accordance with the terms applicable for US Federal Government officers or employees acting as part of their official duties; on a worldwide, perpetual, irrevocable, royalty-free basis to BMJ Publishing Group Ltd ("BMJ") its licensees and where the relevant Journal is co-owned by BMJ to the co-owners of the Journal, to publish the Work in this journal and any other BMJ products and to exploit all rights, as set out in our <u>licence</u>.

The Submitting Author accepts and understands that any supply made under these terms is made by BMJ to the Submitting Author unless you are acting as an employee on behalf of your employer or a postgraduate student of an affiliated institution which is paying any applicable article publishing charge ("APC") for Open Access articles. Where the Submitting Author wishes to make the Work available on an Open Access basis (and intends to pay the relevant APC), the terms of reuse of such Open Access shall be governed by a Creative Commons licence – details of these licences and which <u>Creative Commons</u> licence will apply to this Work are set out in our licence referred to above.

Other than as permitted in any relevant BMJ Author's Self Archiving Policies, I confirm this Work has not been accepted for publication elsewhere, is not being considered for publication elsewhere and does not duplicate material already published. I confirm all authors consent to publication of this Work and authorise the granting of this licence.

R. O.

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2019-034692 on 14 October 2020. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 16, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

- Title: An interview study to determine the experiences of cellulitis diagnosis amongst health care professionals in the UK. Running head: Cellulitis diagnosis by health care professionals Word count: 3994 Table count: 4 Figure count: 1 Supplementary material: 1 Authors: M Patel, ^{1,2} S I Lee, ¹ NJ Levell, ³ P Smart, ⁴ J Kai, ¹ KS Thomas, ² P Leighton, ² ¹ Division of Primary Care & National Institute for Health Research, School of Medicine, University of Nottingham, Nottingham, UK ² Centre of Evidence Based Dermatology, University of Nottingham, Nottingham, UK ³ Dermatology Department, Norfolk and Norwich University Hospital NHS Trust, UK ⁴ Patient representative, Centre of Evidence Based Dermatology, University of Nottingham, Nottingham, UK ORCID ID: M Patel (0000-0003-3975-4689), SI Lee (0000-0002-2332-5452), NJ Levell (0000-0003-3393-8305), J Kai (0000-0001-9040-9384), KS Thomas (0000-0001-7785-7465), P Leighton (0000-0001-5208-0274), Corresponding author: Mitesh Patel, Division of Primary Care, School of Medicine, University of Nottingham, Nottingham, UK, Email: mpatel59@doctors.org.uk Funding sources: This study was supported by the Scientific Foundation Board of the Royal College of General Practitioners (grant SFB 2018 - 31). registration: Evidence Study Centre of Based Dermatology website https://www.nottingham.ac.uk/research/groups/cebd/documents/researchdocs/protocol-diagnosing-lower-limb-cellulitis-health-care-professionals.pdf Data sharing: No additional data available Page 1 For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Abstract
Objectives: To explore health care professionals (HCPs) experiences and challenges in diagnosing
suspected lower limb cellulitis.
Setting: UK nationwide.
Participants: 20 qualified HCPs, who had a minimum of two years clinical experience as a HCP in the
national health service and had managed a clinical case of suspected cellulitis of the lower limb in the UK.
HCPs were recruited from departments of dermatology (including a specialist cellulitis clinic), general
practice, tissue viability, lymphoedema services, general surgery, emergency care and acute medicine.
Purposive sampling was employed to ensure that participants included consultant doctors, trainee doctors
and nurses across the specialties listed above. Participants were recruited through: national networks,
Page 2
For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Page 4 of 49

HCPs who contributed to the cellulitis priority setting partnership (PSP), UK Dermatology Clinical Trials Network, snowball sampling where participants helped recruit other participants, personal networks of the authors. Primary and secondary outcomes: Primary outcome was to describe the key clinical features which inform the diagnosis of lower limb cellulitis. Secondary outcome was to explore the difficulties in making a diagnosis of lower limb cellulitis. Results: The presentation of lower limb cellulitis changes as the episode runs its course. Therefore, different specialties see clinical features at varying stages of cellulitis. Clinical experience is essential to being confident in making a diagnosis, but even amongst experienced HCPs, there were differences in the clinical rationale of diagnosis. A group of core clinical features were suggested, many of which overlapped with alternative diagnoses. This emphasises how the diagnosis is challenging, with objective aids and a greater understanding of the mimics of cellulitis required. **Conclusion:** Cellulitis is a complex diagnosis and has a variable clinical presentation at different stages. Although cellulitis is a common diagnosis to make, HCPs need to be mindful of alternative diagnoses. Keywords: lower limb, cellulitis, diagnosis, health care professionals Article summary Page 3 For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

71	Strengths and limitations of this study
72	• The research question was developed from research priorities in the cellulitis priorities
73	setting partnership, involving patients.
74	Participants were included nationally around the UK.
75	Participants from various specialities that commonly diagnose cellulitis were recruited
76	Our recruitment strategy is most likely to have targeted health care professionals with
77	interest in dermatology.
78	 The size and scope of the sample population is a limitation.
79	
80	
81	
82	
83	
84	
	For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Cellulitis is a frequent presentation in both the community and secondary care, with 60% of presentations affecting the lower limbs.¹ However, the diagnosis of cellulitis can be challenging, with up to a third of suspected lower limb cellulitis cases being later diagnosed as other diagnoses.² This results in avoidable hospital admissions and unnecessary antibiotic prescribing ³ and is further compounded by the lack of validated diagnostic criteria or tools for cellulitis.⁴ A UK cellulitis research priority setting partnership (PSP) determined that improving health care professionals' (HCPs) diagnostic accuracy is a key priority for future cellulitis research.⁵ An interview study of people with recurrent cellulitis and lymphoedema suggested that patients often experience difficulties in obtaining a speedy and accurate diagnosis. ⁶

Introduction

Page 5

100	The sime of this intension study were to evaluate the UCD experiences and shall are a found
100	The aims of this interview study were to explore the HCP experiences and challenges faced
101	diagnosing suspected lower limb cellulitis.
102	
103	
104	
105	
100	
106	
107	
108	
109	
110	
110	
111	Methods
117	Protocol registration and Ethics
112	Protocol registration and Ethics
	Page

7

1 2		
3 4 5	113	The final protocol was registered on the Centre of Evidence Based Dermatology (CEBD)
5 7 8	114	website (9 May 2019). Ethical approval was granted by the Health Research Authority and
9 10 11	115	Health and Care Research Wales (19/HRA/0485) (30 November 2018). Verbal and written
12 13 14	116	consent was obtained from each participant.
15 16		
17 18 19	117	Patient and public involvement
20 21 22 23	118	The research question was developed from research priorities in the cellulitis PSP, involving
24 25 26	119	patients. A patient representative helped design this study and is a co-author. On publication,
27 28 29	120	participants will be sent the final manuscript.
30 31 32 33	121	Eligibility criteria
34 35 36 37	122	Selection of participants
38 39 40	123	Participants were qualified HCPs, who had a minimum of two years clinical experience as a
41 42 43 44	124	HCP in the national health service (NHS) and had managed a clinical case of suspected
45 46 47	125	cellulitis of the lower limb in the UK. Two years' experience was the minimum requirement as
48 49 50	126	then HCP's will have gained adequate exposure to cellulitis cases. HCPs were recruited from
51 52 53	127	departments of dermatology (including a specialist cellulitis clinic), general practice, tissue
54 55 56	128	viability, lymphoedema services, general surgery, emergency care and acute medicine.
57 58		Page 7

59

129	Purposive sampling was employed to ensure that participants included consultant doctors,
130	trainee doctors and nurses across the specialties listed above. Participants were recruited
131	through:
132	National networks
133	HCPs who contributed to the cellulitis PSP
134	UK Dermatology Clinical Trials Network
135	Snowball sampling where participants helped recruit other participants
136	Personal networks of the authors
137	Potential participants were approached and recruited by email. Data collection and analysis
138	were undertaken concurrently and sampling ceased when thematic saturation had been
139	achieved (i.e. new interviews generated no new insights).7
140	Researcher characteristics
141	Interviews were conducted by MP (male), and coded and analysed by MP and SIL (female)
142	(both general practitioner (GP) trainees who had managed clinical cases of cellulitis previously).
143	Both MP and SIL attended qualitative methodology training courses. The broader research
144	group included experienced clinical-academics (JK (academic GP) and NL (clinical professor of
	Page 8
	For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

BMJ Open

	Page For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml
160	Data processing
159	then added to the topic guide for subsequent interviews.
158	expand on topics which they felt were relevant to their experience of diagnosis. New topics were
157	the interview (Supplementary material). However, participants were urged to propose and/c
156	A topic guide, informed by a prior systematic review and interview study, ⁸ was used to structur
155	differential diagnoses.
154	making a cellulitis diagnosis, focusing on the typical presentations, challenging cases an
153	Prior to the interview, participants were asked to reflect upon their most recent experiences of
152	Data collection
151	reimbursement voucher or donated this fee to the British Skin Foundation charity.
150	with additional verbal consent gained before the interview. All participants received a £2
149	face to face, with the remaining via telephone. Written consent was gained from participants
148	Each participant took part in a single, semi-structured, qualitative interview. Two interviews wer
147	Interview setting
146	participants had clinical interactions with the interviewer in the past, but not regarding cellulitis.
145	dermatology), a patient representative (PS) and senior qualitative experts (JK and PL). Thre

Interviews were audio-recorded and transcribed. Transcripts were checked (by MP) and data managed using QSR NVivo 12 software. Data analysis Analysis was inductive, searching for themes in the data. A structured, systematic, multi-stage approach to thematic analysis was followed.⁹ Coders immersed themselves in the data, by reading the data set before coding. Data were coded manually by MP, with SIL also independently coding a third of the transcripts. A list of each code, with a brief description was then used to group the codes into theme-piles. Themes were defined and refined, with sub-themes also developed. Uncertainties in coding and thematic organisation were resolved in discussion with the other authors. Data collection and analysis was concurrent. The final codebook was agreed by all authors and is presented in Figure 1. The interviewer kept a reflexive research diary, logging intuitive thoughts and immediate reflections after each interview. These reflections, as well as queries around data collection, handling and interpretation were then discussed at regular research meetings. Page 10

11

16						
17 18 19 20	180	Resi	ults			
21 22 23 24	181	Twen	ty HCPs were int	erviewed (Table 1). The ag	ge range was 29-67 years;	15 were female; six
25 26 27	182	had <	10 years of clinio	cal experience, nine had 1	1-20 years and five had >2	0 years. Interviews
28 29 30	183	were	conducted betwe	en 19 March and 11 June 2	2019, with a mean duration	of 29 minutes.
31 32 33 34	184	Table	1: Characteristic	s of the participants		
35	Part	icipant	Ethnicity	Clinical role	Number of times they have	Time since they
36 37 38 39					diagnosed cellulitis	diagnosed cellulitis
40	1		Asian British	GP	>50	One week ago

60

2

3

4

5

White British

White Irish

White British

White British

Acute

GP

disease consultant

Acute medicine consultant

Acute medicine consultant

1 2 3

13 14 15

177

178

179

One week ago

Three weeks ago

Last four weeks

One week ago

last

>50

>50

>50

>50

medicine/infectious

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2019-034692 on 14 October 2020. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 16, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

6	White British	Tissue viability nurse	10-50	Less than one wee
7	White British	Lymphoedema specialist nurse	>50	One week ago
8	Asian British	Emergency medicine consultant	>50	Less than one weel
9	Asian British	Dermatology consultant	10-50	Four weeks ago
10	White British	District nurse	>50	Last three months
11	Black	GP trainee	10-50	Less than one wee
12	White British	GP locum	10-50	Two weeks ago
13	White British	GP out of hours	>50	Two weeks ago
14	White British	Dermatology specialist nurse	>50	Last three months
15	White British	Dermatology consultant	10-50	Last 12 months
16	Mixed	Surgical trainee	10-50	Last four weeks
17	White British	Community advanced nurse practitioner	>50	Less than one wee
18	White British	Dermatology trainee	>50	Four weeks ago
19	White British	Emergency medicine consultant	>50	Last three months
20	White British	Dermatology consultant	>50	Less than one wee

Main findings

Four key themes were identified: 1) The patient presentation; 2) Challenges leading to diagnostic uncertainty; 3) Strategies to improve diagnosis; 4) The need for an objective diagnostic aid, with further classification into sub-themes. How the codes mapped onto the shown in overarching themes are shown in Table 2. Table 2: How the codes mapped onto themes

Page 13

	Codes
The typical patient and risk factors	Typical cellulitis presentations
	Factors that increase the likelihood o cellulitis diagnosis
Confidence in diagnosis	 Most suitable HCP to diagnose cellulitis
0	Experience guides diagnosis
Cases of misdiagnoses	 Missed/delayed diagnosis of cellulitis (final diagnosis)
	Missed/delayed diagnosis of cellulitis (initial diagnosis)
Differential diagnoses	List of alternative diagnosis
Continuum of clinical	Changes in clinical presentation
features	1
A subjective diagnosis	 Reasons why cellulitis diagnosis is challenging
Community challenges	Seeing patients part way through assessment and management
The role of 'defensive'	Follow up of patientsSepsis as a concern
medicine	Sepsis as a concern Medico legal issues as a factor
	 Fear of missing more serious differentials
Patient specific factors	Other factors influencing diagnosis
Using time as a guide	Time and safety netting approach
	Trial of treatment guides diagnosis
	risk factors Confidence in diagnosis Cases of misdiagnoses Cases of misdiagnoses Differential diagnoses Continuum of clinical features A subjective diagnosis Community challenges The role of 'defensive' medicine

			15
		•	
	Biochemical	Investigations to aid diagnosis	
	investigations		
	Seeking advice	Discussing diagnosis with colleagues	
	Further education	 Suggestions on what may improve diagnosis 	
The need for an	A diagnostic algorithm	Views on diagnostic aids for HCP	
objective			
diagnostic aid	Indices for an algorithm	 Clinical features to include in diagnostic algorithm 	
Diagnosis of cellu	litis		1
The typical patien	nt and risk factors		
In general practice	, the typical patient describ	ed by participants included older adults with	ו CO-
morbidition	no of population collective accord	a word offen raised by district surging as lists	
morpiallies; concer	ris of possible cellulitis cases	s were often raised by district nursing colleag	jues.
Emergency care ar	nd acute services described	people who presented with features of syst	emic
compromise. Both	infectious disease and gene	eral surgery services often managed intraver	nous
drug users who we	re at risk of deeper infection		
Factors that HCPs	stated increased the likelih	ood of cellulitis were: features of systemic u	inset
including fever, m	nalaise, rigors; co-existing	injury or infection such as tinea, super	ficial
ulceration, previous	s history of cellulitis, previo	ous history of dermatological conditions suc	h as
		Pa	nge 15
		, a	90 10
For	peer review only - http://bmjope	n.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml	

The typical patient

In general practice,

morbidities; concern

Emergency care an

compromise. Both in

drug users who were

Factors that HCPs including fever, ma

ulceration, previous

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2019-034692 on 14 October 2020. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 16, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

1 2		
3 4 5	210	eczema, diabetes, immunosuppressive medications and those with no fixed abode with social
6 7 8	211	and health risks. Bilateral symptoms were commonly described by participants as a factor
9 10 11 12	212	increasing the likelihood of chronic, systemic pathologies rather than cellulitis.
13 14 15	213	Confidence in diagnosis
16 17		
18 19 20	214	One dermatologist explained how being more aware of the differential diagnoses made them
20 21 22 23	215	more likely to accurately diagnose cellulitis, especially compared to junior colleagues. Generally,
23 24 25 26	216	HCPs with more clinical experience felt more confident with diagnosis, as they appreciated the
27 28 29	217	presentation with more observed cases 'I would say it is just experience [helping diagnosis], a
30 31 32	218	lot of the juniors that come into A&E have not seen that many cellulitis [cases] (P19, emergency
33 34 35 36	219	care consultant, 10 years clinical experience).
37 38 39	220	A dermatology trainee felt seeing less cellulitis cases during their training compared to their
40 41 42	221	senior colleagues historically, and therefore not getting as much exposure, hindered accurate
43 44 45 46	222	diagnosis.
47 48 49	223	
50 51 52 53 54 55	224	Cases of misdiagnoses
56 57		Page 16
58 59		
60		For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Page 18 of 49

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2019-034692 on 14 October 2020. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 16, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

BMJ Open

225	Trauma related skin changes was frequently an initial misdiagnosis in the emergency
226	department. When discussing cases of uncertainty, where cellulitis was the initial suspected
227	diagnosis, one GP described a case of venous eczema which was managed with repeated
228	antibiotics 'Generally anything that is red and hot on the legs is treated with antibiotics' (P1, GP,
229	>13 years clinical experience). Chronic rashes were frequently seen by dermatology and
230	infectious disease discussed lymphoma cases initially referred as cellulitis 'We did see [patients]
231	coming in with "Oh this must be a resistant cellulitis", have got a swollen limb that might be a
232	little bit red and it turns out to be some horrible form of lymphoma' (P2, infectious disease
233	consultant, 25 years clinical experience).
234	The importance of a correct diagnosis is key, as two participants discussed the possibility of
235	prophylactic antibiotics for patients with recurrent cellulitis. A dermatology consultant explained
236	how misdiagnosis can result in inappropriate and costly admissions to the ward.
237	Differential diagnoses
238	A frequent diagnosis of uncertainty for primary and emergency care was deep vein thrombosis
239	(DVT), as the clinical features of cellulitis can overlap 'One thing that is always a problem is leg
240	swellingit is difficult to ascertain between DVT and cellulitis' (P8, emergency care consultant,
	Page 17

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2019-034692 on 14 October 2020. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 16, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

241	20 years clinical experience). Common diff	erential diagnoses discussed by participants, whi	
242	2 they observed in their clinical practice, with discriminating features from celluliti		
243	described, are shown in Table 3.		
244	Table 3: Differential diagnoses of lower limb	cellulitis discussed by participants	
	Differential diagnoses	Key differentiating factors from cellulitis	
	Chronic heart failure causing oedema	Chronic, bilateral, lack of mobility, breathles cardiac history (P1,GP;P14,dermatolo specialist nurse)	
	Venous eczema	Usually chronic with hemosiderin scalir itching, crusting, likely bilateral, possil eczema elsewhere on body, less well define (P3,GP;P15, dermatology consultant)	
	Thrombophlebitis	Tender, localised, hard, lumpy rash around often-thickened vein (P3,GP;P5,act medicine consultant;P12,GP locum)	
	Erythema nodosum	Multiple, discrete swellings (P13,GP out hours)	
	Deep vein thrombosis	Pain is usually deep in calf rather the superficial, less sharply demarcated and le intense erythema, diffuse swelling of limb, c be young, can be intravenous drug users, hi DVT wells score, fewer systemic featur (P2,infectious disease consultant;P12,C locum;P13,GP out of hours)	

Lymphoedema	Chronic, bilateral, usually less painful, thickened warty skin in the long-term, normal inflammatory markers (P9,dermatology consultant;P18,dermatology trainee)
Allergic reaction to insect bites	Central puncture mark, itch, when acute, developing lichenified erythema when chronic (P2,infectious disease consultant)
Lipodermatosclerosis	Often bilateral, systemically well, tight non tender skin with inverted champagne bottle appearance (P4,acute medicine consultant; P20,dermatology consultant)
Necrotising fasciitis	Crepitus, rapidly spreading, septic, very tender (P5,acute medicine consultant; P16, surgical trainee)
Wound infection	Local to the wound, covers small area, yellow exudate, strong odour (P10,district nurse; P16,surgical trainee)
Baker's cyst	Unilateral popliteal swelling, suddenly more tender on rupture (P15,dermatology consultant)
	1
Challenges leading to diagnostic uncertai	nty
The continuum of clinical features	

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2019-034692 on 14 October 2020. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 16, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

249	Participants described how the presentation of lower limb cellulitis changed as the episode ran
250	its course. This was influenced by when patients seek clinical review and meant that different
251	specialties observed clinical features at varying stages of cellulitis.
252	In dermatology services, presentations were seen later in the episode. However, partial
253	treatment and response did make the diagnosis challenging as the initial typical features of
254	cellulitis may then vary. However, seeing patients later in the journey allowed dermatologists to
255	appreciate the progression of clinical features 'I learnt to appreciate much more that [cellulitis] is
256	coming up, it is happening and that it is fading away When I was [junior], I was seeing
257	[cellulitis] at the beginning and middle stages, trying to diagnose it, but in dermatology you're
258	seeing it more at that other end of the spectrumso I think there is a lot [to be] learnt about
259	seeing that pattern developing and progressing and then resolving' (P18, dermatology trainee,
260	eight years clinical experience).
261	Importantly for dermatologists, other more serious pathologies such as a DVT had often been
262	ruled out.
263	A subjective diagnosis
	Page 20
	For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

One GP explained how there is no specific test that can aid diagnosis, thus subjective assessment can lead to different diagnoses 'I think the fact that there is no specific diagnostic test... and two different people can look at [possible cellulitis] and come up with two different answers' (P1, GP, >13 years clinical experience). She added how this is further influenced by

previous experiences, including how long and where HCPs have trained. Community challenges In the community, additional challenges for GPs were not being familiar with the patient's background history, seeing a patient for the first time, or taking over care part way through the patient journey. Working as a locum doctor with a lack of follow up available, often led to treatment when unsure of the diagnosis 'You've not met the patient before and sometimes you're not going to be able to follow them up so you probably are more likely to give antibiotics (P12, GP locum, seven years clinical experience). Limited resources to see patients, such as not being able to conduct an urgent home visit, also influenced diagnosis and subsequent management by GPs.

Page 21

BMJ Open

2 3 4 5	280	The role of 'defensive' medicine
6 7 8 9	281	HCPs in the community, emergency care and surgery were particularly wary of missing a more
9 10 11 12	282	serious diagnosis, which needed to be ruled out first, such as DVT and necrotising fasciitis (NF)
13 14 15	283	'I think you would want to rule out DVT first because if you miss that then that is a problem
16 17 18	284	(P1, GP, >13 years clinical experience; P16, female, surgical trainee, five years clinical
19 20 21 22	285	experience). Many HCPs also mentioned 'sepsis' when discussing clinical features and
23 24 25	286	diagnosis. This may be leading to an over diagnosis of cellulitis due to concerns of medico legal
26 27 28	287	complaints of missing an infection which could then get worse 'We're all risk adverse aren't we?
29 30 31	288	We would rather make sure we weren't sued because we had missed someone with an
32 33 34	289	infection' (P2, infectious disease consultant, 25 years clinical experience).
35 36 37 38	290	Patient specific factors
39 40 41 42	291	Participants found people with pigmented skin, lymphoedema and with nonspecific symptoms
43 44 45	292	particularly difficult to diagnose in the acute setting 'One of these classical patients that comes
46 47 48	293	in hasn't got a rash [or] the features of swelling, redness, rash and pain in the leg but they
49 50 51	294	come in none specifically unwell I think those patients are much trickier [to diagnose cellulitis]'
52 53 54 55	295	(P5, acute medicine consultant, 16 years clinical experience). One nurse described another
56 57 58 59		Page 22

diagnostic challenge was when a patient presents with chronic skin changes or a recent episode of cellulitis with continuing signs 'People with chronic red [legs], their legs are red most of the time... the skin takes so long to settle, so they could have had cellulitis four weeks ago and it is still red' (P17, advanced nurse practitioner, 20 years clinical experience). Strategies used to reduce uncertainty Using time as a guide In cases where the HCP was not sure of the diagnosis, different strategies were employed. Using time to allow further clinical features to develop, with appropriate safety netting was a commonly used approach. This was easier when follow-up appointments were available in the community, but was also done in the acute setting 'So if they were well... then I would bring them back to clinic the next day or two' (P4, acute medicine consultant, 17 years clinical experience). But follow-up in secondary care was difficult, often not done and can be a missed opportunity to learn from incorrect diagnoses previously. Trial of treatment Some HCPs started antibiotics for a suspected cellulitis and reviewed the response to help provide the diagnosis retrospectively 'Cellulitis...was the easiest thing to try and treat so I think that definitely pushed [me] to try some antibiotics and see if this is an infection' (P11, GP Page 23

BMJ Open

	For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml
328	inflammatory markers which are raised, at least a reasonable WCC and CRP and if it is normal
327	referrals for suspected cellulitis '[With cellulitis]you expect a) it is unilateral, b) you want some
326	with one dermatologist stating how changes in blood test results were important when taking
325	secondary care HCPs were white cell count (WCC) and C-reactive protein (CRP) for infection
324	rays are important to check for osteomyelitis. The blood tests commonly requested by
323	An emergency physician and surgical trainee explained how blood tests and imaging such as x-
322	nurses or prior to discussion with microbiology, when see by dermatologists.
321	majority of patients. Swabs were done for discharging wound infections, mainly by district
320	challenge described by one dermatology consultant was that organisms are not isolated in the
319	were requested by the infectious disease physician if it was an atypical infection, but a
318	diagnose cellulitis, as such patients would need to be seen in secondary care. Blood cultures
317	In primary care, one doctor described how blood tests and cultures were rarely done to
316	Biochemical investigations
315	understanding in primary care why this approach was taken in some instances.
314	approach was antibiotic resistance and side effects. However, overall, there was a common
313	trainee, six years clinical experience). A major concern highlighted by one GP with this

BMJ Open

2 3		
4 5	329	it is not going to be cellulitis' (P9, dermatology consultant, 10 years clinical experience).
6 7 8 9	330	However, one challenge with interpreting blood tests was in the group partially treated with
10 11 12	331	antibiotics, who have improving blood tests but limited clinical response. A biomarker or point of
13 14 15	332	care test for cellulitis were suggested as investigations to aid diagnosis by one dermatology
16 17 18 19	333	consultant and one GP respectively.
20 21 22	334	Seeking advice
23 24 25 26	335	Another approach during uncertainty was to discuss with colleagues. In the community the
27 28 29	336	nurse may ask the GP to review and vice versa. In hospital, specialists in infectious disease,
30 31 32	337	dermatology, microbiology and general/plastic surgeons are most often contacted for review.
33 34 35 36	338	Further education
37 38 39	339	Many HCPs mentioned teaching sessions to improve diagnosis, both at the undergraduate and
40 41 42	340	postgraduate level. One GP stated that real life clinical cases were felt to be important for
43 44 45	341	teaching, rather than focusing on pictures 'It is all very well seeing pictures but pictures aren't
46 47 48 49	342	that helpful sometimes, it is how it feels sometimes that makes a difference and actually seeing
50 51 52	343	it in the flesh is very different to seeing even good quality pictures, so I do think that clinical
53 54 55 56	344	<i>exposure [is important]</i> (P13, GP, 20 years clinical experience).
57 58		Page 25
59 60		For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

BMJ Open

345	A dermatology consultant suggested that a key area of education amongst HCPs was being
346	aware of differential diagnoses for frontline services 'It is not something people will have put a
347	lot of thought into, the differentials, and I think the focus needs to be on teaching the frontline
348	staff (P15, dermatology consultant, 18 years clinical experience).
349	One trainee who worked in a specialist cellulitis clinic found that seeing many cases helped
350	improve her recognition of cellulitis.
351	The need for an objective diagnostic aid
352	A diagnostic algorithm
353	Many participants mentioned developing a diagnostic algorithm, similar to the Wells score for
354	DVT. A GP explained how this may also help GPs make a validated clinical decision when
355	colleagues such as district nurses are suspecting cellulitis and the patient cannot be seen
356	quickly. A dermatology nurse described how she often used checklists and how an algorithm
357	would help HCP's not to miss any clinical features '[A checklist] could help people that weren't
358	experienced or confident enoughit just gives you something to think about like "oh I hadn't
359	thought about the heat" (P14, dermatology nurse, nine years clinical experience).
	Page 26

BMJ Open

One dermatology consultant suggested that a diagnostic checklist should be more of an educational tool to help rule out other differential diagnoses 'For a diagnostic checklist you almost want it to be provided as an education tool with photographs and descriptions... so that people can put these differential diagnoses into their head (P15, dermatology consultant, 18 years clinical experience). A dermatology trainee felt that the indices of a checklist would have to reflect how cellulitis changes through the course of the episode. Other challenges described by participants, regarding developing an algorithm were the number of alternative diagnoses, with features that often overlapped with cellulitis and vague initial features. Another concern highlighted by a dermatology consultant was that algorithms will miss patients who may present with atypical features 'Sometimes the trouble with guidelines, algorithms... you could probably cover 95% but does it mean that actually the atypical 5% then [do not] get diagnosed? (P20, dermatology consultant, 42 years clinical experience). Indices for an algorithm The key clinical features HCPs suggested to include in a diagnostic algorithm for lower limb cellulitis were: unilateral, pain, erythema, warmth of limb, pyrexia, swelling, acute onset, trauma Page 27

BMJ Open

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2019-034692 on 14 October 2020. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 16, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

3	
4	
5	
6	
5 6 7 8	
8	
9	
9 10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
23 24 25 26 27	
20 27	
27	
20	
29	
30	
30 31 32 33	
32	
33 34	
35	
35 36 37	
37	
38	
39	
40	
41	
42	
43	
44	
45	
46	
47	
48	
49	
50	
51	
52	
53	
54	
55	
56	
57	
58	
59	
60	

376 to the limb, break in the skin, single area affected, clear demarcation, exudate, flu like malaise, tracking rash, shiny, tenser skin, previous cellulitis, co-existing immunosuppression, co-existing 377 378 skin conditions, clinical observations for sepsis, negative Wells score and patient concern. No HCP suggested blood tests were a priority in the algorithm, but a GP trainee suggested it could 379 be included in a modified algorithm in secondary care, similar to the CURB-65 score used for 380 pneumonia. 381 382 383 Additional quotes from participants are shown in Table 4. 384 Table 4: Additional quotes from participants, grouped into themes and subthemes Themes Subthemes Participant quotes The patient Confidence in 'I probably thought more presentations were [cellulitis] as a junior doctor... presentation diagnosis I probably didn't really recognise that sort of stretched skin appearance.. I think that has come along as part of just experience over the years, so I probably diagnosed more cellulitis inappropriately as a more junior doctor (P13, GP out of hours, 20 years clinical experience) Cases One of the nurse practitioners had seen ankle swelling and the patient of misdiagnoses thought it... he played some cricket two or three days ago and after one or two days the swelling appeared and she thought that it was just a sprain but next day he represented, I saw him and it looked more like cellulitis because it was guite red, localised area... on close examination I could see a couple of scratches around the ankle so that was maybe the source of cellulitis spreading on the leg' (P8, emergency care consultant, 20 years clinical experience)

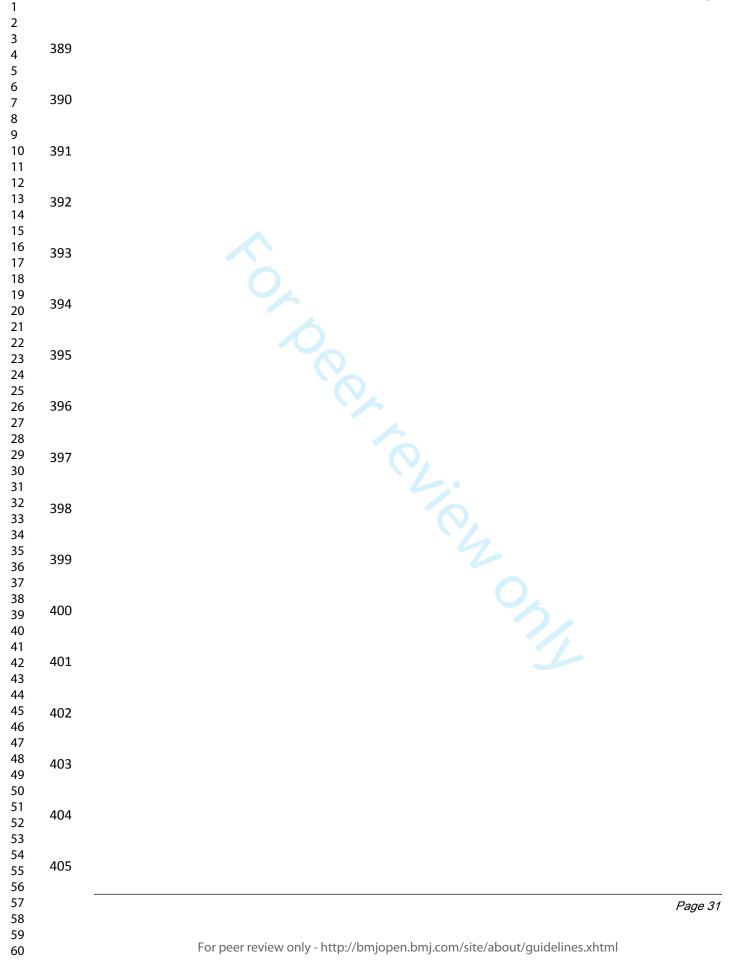
Page 28

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2019-034692 on 14 October 2020. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 16, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

		<i>'There are too many chronic rashes that get referred [to dermatology cellulitis</i> ' (P18, dermatology trainee, eight years clinical experience)
Challenges	Continuum of	'Usually the patient is already admitted [the referring team] have a
leading to	clinical	[multiple antibiotics], but nothing is happening, "please can you come
diagnostic uncertainty	features	<i>tell us what is going on?"</i> (P9, dermatology consultant, 10 years clinexperience)
-		
		'There are varying ranges of erythema, from a little bit of light pinknes
	C	rip roaring hot red, tender, well demarcated, unilateral; the classic so
		<i>textbook stuff</i> (P18, dermatology trainee, eight years clinical experienc
		'Virtually every patient that I seethey have had their d-dimer and a
		duplex done so [DVT] is usually a diagnosis that has been excluded (F
		dermatology consultant, 42 years clinical experience)
	Community	'If you know the patient and you know that they have recurrent cellu
	challenges	someone had seen it like a district nurse and it is Friday afternoon and
		<i>can't get out [for a visit] you would make a judgement call</i> (P1, GP, years clinical experience)
	The role of	'We're so much more aware of things like sepsis looking at any kin
	'defensive'	<i>signs of infection</i> ' (P10, district nurse, 25 years clinical experience)
	medicine	
Strategies to	Using time as	All you can really do is reassure the patient and sayI don't see any c
improve	a guide	evidence of cellulitis but we will keep an eye on it you give safety
diagnosis		advice to the patients' (P18, dermatology trainee, eight years clir
		experience)
	Trial of	'[My concerns with this approach] are antibiotic resistance and
	treatment	effectsespecially in older groupsI would say probably that is not
		best approach' (P3, GP, 18 years clinical experience)
	Biochemical	'If I am thinking about doing blood testsit is unlikely that I am goin
	investigations	continue managing them in the community' (P11, GP trainee, six ye
		clinical experience)

years clinical experience) Further 'You very quickly just get entrenched inyour preferences for diagnost and it is often good to refresh (P11, GP trainee, six years clinic experience) 'I only did two weeks [of dermatology] as a medical student but certail increasing dermatology teaching at an earlier stage would make a mass difference' (P13, GP, 20 years clinical experience). 'Pattern recognition and [seeing] variation in the progression of the rai [are important], thereby appreciating the 'life of rashes' (P18, dermatolo trainee, eight years clinical experience). The need for an objective diagnostic aid A diagnostic 'I think it can be helpful to have those objective measures [of an algorithm if it was accepted and validated as a reasonable measure of cellulitis think I would actually use that (P11, GP trainee, six years clinic experience). 'You would have to develop a criteria that can pick up the beginning, it is the middle and it is resolving at the end (P18, dermatology trainee, eig years clinical experience). 'Because there is such a wide differentialhow would you exclude all				'I would never not diagnose somebody [with cellulitis] just because the inflammatory markers are normal (P5, acute medicine consultant,
Further 'You very quickly just get entrenched inyour preferences for diagnost and it is often good to refreshi (P11, GP trainee, six years clinic experience) 'I only did two weeks [of dermatology] as a medical student but certain increasing dermatology teaching at an earlier stage would make a mass difference' (P13, GP, 20 years clinical experience). 'Pattern recognition and [seeing] variation in the progression of the rat [are important], thereby appreciating the 'life of rashes' (P18, dermatology trainee, eight years clinical experience). The need for an objective algorithm 'I think it can be helpful to have those objective measures [of an algorithm if it was accepted and validated as a reasonable measure of cellulitis think I would actually use that (P11, GP trainee, six years clinic experience). 'You would have to develop a criteria that can pick up the beginning, it is the middle and it is resolving at the end (P18, dermatology trainee, eig years clinical experience). 'You would have to develop a criteria that can pick up the beginning, it is the middle and it is resolving at the end (P18, dermatology trainee, eig years clinical experience).				
experience) 'I only did two weeks [of dermatology] as a medical student but certain increasing dermatology teaching at an earlier stage would make a mass difference' (P13, GP, 20 years clinical experience). 'Pattern recognition and [seeing] variation in the progression of the rat [are important], thereby appreciating the 'life of rashes' (P18, dermatology trainee, eight years clinical experience). The need for an objective algorithm A diagnostic algorithm aid 'I think it can be helpful to have those objective measures [of an algorithm if it was accepted and validated as a reasonable measure of cellulities think I would actually use that (P11, GP trainee, six years clinical experience). 'You would have to develop a criteria that can pick up the beginning, it is the middle and it is resolving at the end (P18, dermatology trainee, eight years clinical experience). 'Because there is such a wide differentialhow would you exclude all those and also it can be quite nonspecific sometimes in the early stage.			Further	You very quickly just get entrenched inyour preferences for diagnos
'I only did two weeks [of dermatology] as a medical student but certail increasing dermatology teaching at an earlier stage would make a mass difference' (P13, GP, 20 years clinical experience). 'Pattern recognition and [seeing] variation in the progression of the rat [are important], thereby appreciating the 'life of rashes' (P18, dermatology trainee, eight years clinical experience). The need for an objective algorithm A diagnostic algorithm aid 'I think it can be helpful to have those objective measures [of an algorithm if it was accepted and validated as a reasonable measure of cellulities think I would actually use that (P11, GP trainee, six years clinical experience). 'You would have to develop a criteria that can pick up the beginning, it is the middle and it is resolving at the end (P18, dermatology trainee, eight years clinical experience). 'Because there is such a wide differentialhow would you exclude all those and also it can be quite nonspecific sometimes in the early stage.			education	and it is often good to refresh (P11, GP trainee, six years clinic
increasing dermatology teaching at an earlier stage would make a massing difference' (P13, GP, 20 years clinical experience). 'Pattern recognition and [seeing] variation in the progression of the rat [are important], thereby appreciating the 'life of rashes' (P18, dermatolog trainee, eight years clinical experience). The need for an objective diagnostic algorithm A diagnostic algorithm aid 'I think it can be helpful to have those objective measures [of an algorithm if it was accepted and validated as a reasonable measure of cellulities think I would actually use that (P11, GP trainee, six years clinical experience). 'You would have to develop a criteria that can pick up the beginning, it is the middle and it is resolving at the end (P18, dermatology trainee, eigy years clinical experience). 'Because there is such a wide differentialhow would you exclude all those and also it can be quite nonspecific sometimes in the early stage.				experience)
difference' (P13, GP, 20 years clinical experience). 'Pattern recognition and [seeing] variation in the progression of the rat [are important], thereby appreciating the 'life of rashes' (P18, dermatolog trainee, eight years clinical experience). The need for an objective algorithm A diagnostic algorithm aid 'I think it can be helpful to have those objective measures [of an algorithm if it was accepted and validated as a reasonable measure of cellulities think I would actually use that (P11, GP trainee, six years clinical experience). 'You would have to develop a criteria that can pick up the beginning, it is the middle and it is resolving at the end (P18, dermatology trainee, eig years clinical experience). 'Because there is such a wide differentialhow would you exclude all those and also it can be quite nonspecific sometimes in the early stage.				'I only did two weeks [of dermatology] as a medical student but certair
'Pattern recognition and [seeing] variation in the progression of the rate [are important], thereby appreciating the 'life of rashes' (P18, dermatolo trainee, eight years clinical experience). The need for an objective algorithm A diagnostic algorithm 'I think it can be helpful to have those objective measures [of an algorithm if it was accepted and validated as a reasonable measure of cellulities think I would actually use that (P11, GP trainee, six years clinical experience). 'You would have to develop a criteria that can pick up the beginning, it is the middle and it is resolving at the end (P18, dermatology trainee, eight years clinical experience). 'Because there is such a wide differentialhow would you exclude all those and also it can be quite nonspecific sometimes in the early stage.				increasing dermatology teaching at an earlier stage would make a massi
[are important], thereby appreciating the 'life of rashes' (P18, dermatolo trainee, eight years clinical experience). The need for an objective algorithm alignostic aid aid '1 think it can be helpful to have those objective measures [of an algorithm if it was accepted and validated as a reasonable measure of cellulitis think I would actually use that (P11, GP trainee, six years clinical experience). 'You would have to develop a criteria that can pick up the beginning, it is the middle and it is resolving at the end (P18, dermatology trainee, eight years clinical experience). 'Because there is such a wide differentialhow would you exclude all those and also it can be quite nonspecific sometimes in the early stage.			C	<i>difference</i> '(P13, GP, 20 years clinical experience).
The need for an objective diagnostic aid A diagnostic algorithm '/ think it can be helpful to have those objective measures [of an algorithm if it was accepted and validated as a reasonable measure of cellulities think I would actually use that (P11, GP trainee, six years clinic experience). 'You would have to develop a criteria that can pick up the beginning, it is the middle and it is resolving at the end (P18, dermatology trainee, eig years clinical experience). 'Because there is such a wide differentialhow would you exclude all those and also it can be quite nonspecific sometimes in the early stage				'Pattern recognition and [seeing] variation in the progression of the ra
The need for an objective diagnostic aid A diagnostic algorithm 'I think it can be helpful to have those objective measures [of an algorithm if it was accepted and validated as a reasonable measure of cellulitis think I would actually use that (P11, GP trainee, six years clinic experience). 'You would have to develop a criteria that can pick up the beginning, it is the middle and it is resolving at the end (P18, dermatology trainee, eig years clinical experience). 'Because there is such a wide differentialhow would you exclude all those and also it can be quite nonspecific sometimes in the early stage				[are important], thereby appreciating the 'life of rashes' (P18, dermatolog
an objective diagnostic aidalgorithmif it was accepted and validated as a reasonable measure of cellulities think I would actually use that (P11, GP trainee, six years clinic experience).'You would have to develop a criteria that can pick up the beginning, it is the middle and it is resolving at the end (P18, dermatology trainee, eig years clinical experience).'Because there is such a wide differentialhow would you exclude all those and also it can be quite nonspecific sometimes in the early stage				trainee, eight years clinical experience).
diagnostic aid think I would actually use that (P11, GP trainee, six years clinic experience). 'You would have to develop a criteria that can pick up the beginning, it is the middle and it is resolving at the end (P18, dermatology trainee, eig years clinical experience). 'Because there is such a wide differentialhow would you exclude all those and also it can be quite nonspecific sometimes in the early stage		The need for	A diagnostic	'I think it can be helpful to have those objective measures [of an algorithr
aid experience). 'You would have to develop a criteria that can pick up the beginning, it is the middle and it is resolving at the end (P18, dermatology trainee, eig years clinical experience). 'Because there is such a wide differentialhow would you exclude all those and also it can be quite nonspecific sometimes in the early stage		an objective	algorithm	if it was accepted and validated as a reasonable measure of cellulitis
¹ You would have to develop a criteria that can pick up the beginning, it is the middle and it is resolving at the end (P18, dermatology trainee, eig years clinical experience). ¹ Because there is such a wide differentialhow would you exclude all those and also it can be quite nonspecific sometimes in the early stage		diagnostic		think I would actually use that (P11, GP trainee, six years clinic
<i>the middle and it is resolving at the end</i> (P18, dermatology trainee, eig years clinical experience). <i>Because there is such a wide differential…how would you exclude all</i> <i>those and also it can be quite nonspecific sometimes in the early stage</i>		aid		experience).
<i>the middle and it is resolving at the end</i> (P18, dermatology trainee, eig years clinical experience). <i>Because there is such a wide differential…how would you exclude all</i> <i>those and also it can be quite nonspecific sometimes in the early stage</i>				
years clinical experience). <i>Because there is such a wide differentialhow would you exclude all</i> <i>those and also it can be quite nonspecific sometimes in the early stage</i>				
Because there is such a wide differentialhow would you exclude all those and also it can be quite nonspecific sometimes in the early stage				
those and also it can be quite nonspecific sometimes in the early stage				years clinical experience).
				'Because there is such a wide differentialhow would you exclude all
(P12, GP locum, 7 years clinical experience).				those and also it can be quite nonspecific sometimes in the early stage
				(P12, GP locum, 7 years clinical experience).
	386	5		
386	387	7		
	507			
386 387	388	3		
				Page 30





1		32
2 3		
4 5	406	
6 7 8 9	407	Discussion
10 11 12 13	408	Summary
14 15 16 17	409	This study found that the presentation of lower limb cellulitis changes as the episode
18 19 20	410	progresses, leading to variation in the clinical features, seen in different clinical settings. This
21 22 23	411	may be reflected in the range of typical differential diagnoses that specialities discussed and
24 25 26 27	412	has been described in literature. ¹⁰
28 29 30	413	Clinical experience was described as an important factor in making a more accurate diagnosis.
31 32 33 34	414	Dermatologists have previously been suggested as the ideal HCP to diagnose cellulitis.11
35 36 37 38	415	However, the clinical reasoning behind a diagnosis were contradictory between some HCPs.
30 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55	416	A core group of clinical features to diagnose cellulitis were suggested. But the challenge is that
	417	these features can overlap with other pathologies, irrespective of how likely these are. ¹² More
	418	serious pathologies then need to be ruled out first, both for the safety of the patient and to avoid
	419	medico-legal consequences.
56 57		Page 32
58 59 60		For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

2 3		
4 5	420	Suggestions to improve the accuracy of diagnoses included developing a diagnostic algorithm
6 7 8 9	421	which could objectively help HCPs with different levels of experience. ¹³ The challenge with a
10 11 12	422	diagnostic algorithm is that it would need to incorporate the various stages of a cellulitis episode
13 14 15	423	and therefore various versions of an algorithm might be required.
16 17 18 19	424	Importantly, having a greater understanding of the alternative diagnoses is required, especially
20 21 22	425	when the features are vague, atypical or not responding to antibiotic treatment. Educating both
23 24 25 26	426	doctors and nurses, using real life clinical scenarios and a focus on differential diagnoses, was
20 27 28 29	427	also discussed and may be an initial feasible approach to improve diagnostic accuracy. A
30 31 32	428	visually based computerized diagnostic decision support system, focusing on differential
33 34 35 36	429	diagnoses, has been shown to improve the diagnostic accuracy of cellulitis. ¹⁴
30 37 38 39 40	430	Strengths and limitations
41 42 43	431	A key strength of this study that participants were included nationally around the UK, across
44 45 46	432	various specialities that commonly diagnose cellulitis, with both nurses and doctors of varying
47 48 49 50	433	clinical experience.
51 52 53	434	Like similar studies, the size and scope of the sample population is a limitation of this work.
54 55 56	435	Whilst we argue that our findings are transferable to other settings, we acknowledge that those
57 58 59		Page 33

BMJ Open

43	36	interviewed were perhaps more interested and better informed about dermatology than many
43	37	HCPs. This was a function of our purposive sampling, and the likelihood that those interested in
43	38	cellulitis were more likely to consent to an interview. Furthermore, the participants in this study
43	39	were mainly female doctors. This may not be representative of the workforce in non-UK
44	10	countries; therefore the transferability of our findings may be limited.
44	11	Some participants were unable to fully describe their clinical rationale behind diagnostic
44	12	decisions during the interview. This may be because they have developed an intuitive, pattern-
44	13	recognition, approach in decision-making with experience. Such heuristic diagnostic processes
44	14	in dermatology are well documented. ¹⁵
44	15	As the interviewer was a fellow clinician, interviewees may not have fully shared the details of
44	16	cases that were misdiagnosed or where diagnoses were delayed due to social desirability bias
44	17	or fear of litigation. Clinical researcher bias was unavoidable, as the interviewer had clinical
44	18	insight into cellulitis. However, non-clinicians within the broader authorship group were also
44	19	involved with coding and analysis of the interviews.
45	50	Three participants were known to the interviewer, which can lead to response bias, however the
45	51	interviewer felt this also allowed an honest, open discussion.
		Page 34
		For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

1		35
2 3 4 5	452	
6 7 8	453	
9 10 11 12 13	454	Comparison with existing literature
14 15 16 17	455	To our knowledge, this is the first interview study undertaken with health care professionals,
18 19	456	discussing their experiences of cellulitis diagnosis. Our findings on the clinical features of
20 21 22 23	457	cellulitis, differential diagnoses and also the need to be aware of mimics have been described in
24 25 26	458	previous review articles.10 A previous review also described cases of misdiagnosis and
27 28 29 30	459	emerging approaches to improve diagnoses, ^{8,16} which were echoed in this study. The
31 32 33	460	diagnostic challenges of infection in primary care, due to atypical presentations and lack of
33 34 35 36	461	diagnostic tests has previously been described. ¹⁷ Using treatments such as antibiotics as
37 38 39	462	diagnostic aids and discussing with colleagues when uncertain about a diagnosis are common
40 41 42	463	strategies. 18,19 Litigation and fear missing a diagnosis has also been well documented in
43 44 45 46	464	literature. ²⁰
47 48 49	465	Implications for research and practice
50 51 52 53	466	This study has highlighted that HCPs need to be aware that cellulitis can present with different
54 55 56	467	features at various stages of the acute episode and need to consider the cellulitis mimics. With
57 58		Page 35
59 60		For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

1		36
2 3 4 5	468	a current shift in health care resulting in trained nurses now managing more acute
6 7 8	469	presentations, ²¹ upskilling nurses in cellulitis could be part of the solution.
9 10 11 12	470	Many HCPs felt confident in making an accurate diagnosis, often guided by experience and
13 14 15	471	intuition, but found it difficult to verbalise the key distinguishing features. This makes it difficult
16 17 18	472	for the clinical experience to be shared amongst other colleagues, especially less experienced
19 20 21 22	473	or junior HCPs. Acquiring this insight is important to improve diagnostic accuracy, which can
23 24 25	474	prevent avoidable antibiotic prescribing and hospital admissions. To overcome this, further
26 27 28	475	qualitative research is required to identify the clinical reasoning behind the expert process of
29 30 31	476	making a diagnosis, perhaps using clinical cases and pictures. This will form the basis of the
32 33 34	477	proposed solution of focused education and clinical features to be included in a diagnostic aid.
35 36 37 38	478	The challenge with further education for HCPs is that information needs to be accessible for
39 40 41	479	everyone, whilst information overload can lead to a reduction in the quality of decisions. ²²
42 43 44 45	480	Some indices and risk factors for a diagnostic algorithm have been identified in this study and
45 46 47 48	481	previous studies, ²³ as well as key distinguishing features from differential diagnosis, but these
49 50 51 52	482	need validating with larger studies and an expert consensus setting exercise.
53 54 55	483	Conclusion
56 57 58		Page 36
59 60		For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

2 3		
4 5	484	This interview study has shown that cellulitis is a complex diagnosis. Not only does the core
6 7 8 9	485	features overlap with other diagnoses, the presentation of cellulitis changes as the episode
10 11 12	486	progresses. Although cellulitis is a common diagnosis to make, and whilst further research in
13 14 15	487	developing diagnostic aids needs to be undertaken, simply being aware of the cellulitis mimics
16 17 18 19	488	may help improve diagnostic accuracy.
20 21 22 23 24	489	Acknowledgements
25 26 27	490	We would like to thank the participants who were interviewed and the professional transcriber
28 29 30	491	Claire Pox on. We also want to thank the Royal College of General Practitioners for supporting
31 32 33 34	492	this study. The views expressed in this paper are those of the authors and not necessarily those
35 36 37	493	of the National Health Service, the National Institute for Health Research or the Department of
38 39 40	494	Health.
41 42 43 44	495	Competing interest
45 46 47 48	496	None declared
49 50 51 52	497	Author contributions
53 54	498	M Patel was involved with the design of the study, collection and analysis of data, drafting the
55 56	499	manuscript and final approval of the manuscript.
57 58		Page 37
59		For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml
60		For peer review only - http://binjopen.binj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

500 501	S I Lee was involved with the design of the study, analysis of data, drafting the manuscript and final approval of the manuscript.
502 503	NJ Levell was involved with the design of the study, analysis of data, drafting the manuscript and final approval of the manuscript.
504 505	P Smart was involved with the design of the study, analysis of data, drafting the manuscript and final approval of the manuscript.
506 507	J Kai was involved with the design of the study, analysis of data, drafting the manuscript and final approval of the manuscript.
508 509	KS Thomas was involved with the design of the study, analysis of data, drafting the manuscript and final approval of the manuscript.
510 511	P Leighton was involved with the design of the study, analysis of data, drafting the manuscript and final approval of the manuscript.
512	
513	
514	and final approval of the manuscript.
515	
516	
517	
518	
519	
520	
	Page 38

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2019-034692 on 14 October 2020. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 16, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright. 1 Lazzarini L, Conti E, Tositti G, et al. Erysipelas and cellulitis: clinical and microbiological spectrum in an Italian tertiary care hospital. J Infect 2005; 51(5):383-9. 2 Weng QY, Raff AB, Cohen JM, et al. Costs and Consequences Associated With Misdiagnosed Lower Extremity Cellulitis. JAMA Dermatol 2017; 153(2):141-146. 3 David CV, Chira S, Eells SJ et al. Diagnostic accuracy in patients admitted to hospitals with cellulitis. Dermatol Online J 2011 ; **17**(3):1. 4 Patel M, Lee SI, Akyea RK, et al. A systematic review showing the lack of diagnostic criteria and tools developed for lower limb cellulitis. In print: Br J Dermatol 2019. 5 Thomas KS, Brindle R, Chalmers JR, et al. Identifying priority areas for research into the diagnosis, treatment and prevention of cellulitis (erysipelas): results of a James Lind Alliance Priority Setting Partnership. Br J Dermatol 2017; Page 39 For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

177:541-543.

References

1 2		
3 4 5	538	6 Patel M, Lee SI, Levell NJ, et a. Confidence of recurrent cellulitis self-diagnosis among people with lymphoedema:
6 7	539	a qualitative interview study. <i>Br J Gen Pract 2020</i> , 70(691).
8 9 10	540	7 Guest G, Bunce A, Johnson L. How many interviews are enough? An experiment with data saturation and
11 12 13	541	variability. <i>Field Methods</i> 2006; 18(1): 59–82.
14 15 16	542	8 Patel M, Lee SI, Thomas KS, Kai J. The red leg dilemma: a scoping review of the challenges of diagnosing lower-
17 18 19	543	limb cellulitis. <i>Br J Dermatol</i> 2019; 180 : 993-1000.
20 21 22	544	9 Braun V, Clarke V. Using thematic analysis in psychology. <i>Qual Res Psychol</i> 2006; 3 : 77-101.
23 24 25 26	545	10 Bailey E, Kroshinsky D. Cellulitis: diagnosis and management. <i>Dermatol Ther 2011</i> ; 24 (2):229-239.
27 28 29	546	11 Levell NJ, Wingfield CG, Garioch JJ. Severe lower limb cellulitis is best diagnosed by dermatologists and
30 31 32	547	managed with shared care between primary and secondary care. <i>Br J Dermatol 2011;</i> 164 (6):1326-8.
33 34 35	548	12 Raff AB, Kroshinsky D. Cellulitis: A Review. <i>JAMA 2016;</i> 316 (3):325-37.
36 37 38	549	13 Pallin DJ, Bry L, Dwyer RC, et al. Toward an Objective Diagnostic Test for Bacterial Cellulitis. PLoS One 2016;
39 40 41	550	11 (9):e0162947.
42 43 44	551	14 David CV, Chira S, Eells SJ et al. Diagnostic accuracy in patients admitted to hospitals with cellulitis. Dermatol
45 46 47	552	<i>Online J</i> 2011; 17 (3):1.
48 49 50	553	15 Lowenstein EJ. Dermatology and its unique diagnostic heuristics. JAMA Dermatol 2018; 78(6):1239-1240.
51 52 53	554	16 Edwards G, Freeman K, Llewelyn MJ, Hayward G. What diagnostic strategies can help differentiate cellulitis from
54 55 56	555	other causes of red legs in primary care? <i>BMJ 2020</i> , 368 :m54.
57 58		Page 40
59 60		For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

 infections in older adults: a UK qualitative interview study. <i>BMC Fam Pract 2019</i>; 20(56). 18 Hayward GN, Moore A, Mckelvie S, et al. Antibiotic prescribing for the older adult: beliefs and practices in prime care. <i>J Antimicrob Chemother 2019</i>;74(3):791-797. 19 Alam R, Cheraghi-Sohi S, Panagioti M, et al. Managing diagnostic uncertainty in primary care: a systematic critic review. <i>BMC Fam Pract 2017</i>;18(1):79. 20 Birks Y, Aspinal F, Bloor K. Understanding the drivers of litigation in health services. The Kings Fund 20 University of York. 21 Imison C, Castle-Clarke S, Watson R. Reshaping the workforce to deliver the care patients needs. Resear Report. 2016. Nuffield Trust. 22 Kumar A, Maskara S. Coping up with the Information Overload in the Medical Profession. <i>J Biosci Med 20</i> 8(11):214-127. 23 Quirke M, Ayoub F, McCabe A, et al. Risk factors for nonpurulent leg cellulitis: a systematic review and me analysis. <i>Br J Dermatol 2017</i>;177(2):382-394. 	 infections in older adults: a UK qualitative interview study. <i>BMC Fam Pract 2019</i>; 20(56). 18 Hayward GN, Moore A, Mckelvie S, et al. Antibiotic prescribing for the older adult: beliefs and practices in prime care. <i>J Antimicrob Chemother 2019</i>;74(3):791-797. 19 Alam R, Cheraghi-Sohi S, Panagioti M, et al. Managing diagnostic uncertainty in primary care: a systematic critic review. <i>BMC Fam Pract 2017</i>;18(1):79. 20 Birks Y, Aspinal F, Bloor K. Understanding the drivers of litigation in health services. The Kings Fund 20 University of York. 21 Imison C, Castle-Clarke S, Watson R. Reshaping the workforce to deliver the care patients needs. Resear Report. 2016. Nuffield Trust. 22 Kumar A, Maskara S. Coping up with the Information Overload in the Medical Profession. <i>J Biosci Med 20</i> 3(11):214-127. 23 Quirke M, Ayoub F, McCabe A, et al. Risk factors for nonpurulent leg cellulitis: a systematic review and me 		
 18 Hayward GN, Moore A, Mckelvie S, et al. Antibiotic prescribing for the older adult: beliefs and practices in prim care. <i>J Antimicrob Chemother 2019</i>,74(3):791-797. 19 Alam R, Cheraghi-Sohi S, Panagioti M, et al. Managing diagnostic uncertainty in primary care: a systematic crit review. <i>BMC Fam Pract 2017</i>,18(1):79. 20 Birks Y, Aspinal F, Bloor K. Understanding the drivers of litigation in health services. The Kings Fund 20 University of York. 21 Imison C, Castle-Clarke S, Watson R. Reshaping the workforce to deliver the care patients needs. Resea Report. 2016. Nuffield Trust. 22 Kumar A, Maskara S. Coping up with the Information Overfoad in the Medical Profession. <i>J Biosci Med 20</i> 33 Quirke M, Ayoub F, McCabe A, et al. Risk factors for nonpurulent leg cellulitis: a systematic review and me analysis. <i>Br J Dermatol 2017</i>,177(2):382-394. 	 18 Hayward GN, Moore A. Mckelvie S, et al. Antibiotic prescribing for the older adult: beliefs and practices in prim care. <i>J Antimicrob Chemother 2019</i>,74(3):791-797. 19 Alam R, Cheraghi-Sohi S, Panagioti M, et al. Managing diagnostic uncertainty in primary care: a systematic crit review. <i>BMC Fam Pract</i> 2017;18(1):79. 20 Birks Y, Aspinal F, Bloor K. Understanding the drivers of litigation in health services. The Kings Fund 20 University of York. 21 Imison C, Castle-Clarke S, Watson R. Reshaping the workforce to deliver the care patients needs. Resea Report. 2016. Nuffield Trust. 22 Kumar A, Maskara S. Coping up with the Information Overload in the Medical Profession. <i>J Biosci Med</i> 20 3(11):214-127. 23 Quirke M, Ayoub F, McCabe A, et al. Risk factors for nonpurulent leg cellulitis: a systematic review and me analysis. <i>Br J Dermatol</i> 2017;177(2):382-394. 	556	17 McKelvie S. Moore A, Croxson C, et al. Challenges and strategies for general practitioners diagnosing serie
 care. <i>J Antimicrob Chemother 2019</i>,74(3):791-797. 19 Alam R, Cheraghi-Sohi S, Panagioti M, et al. Managing diagnostic uncertainty in primary care: a systematic crit review. <i>BMC Fam Pract 2017</i>,18(1):79. 20 Birks Y, Aspinal F, Bloor K. Understanding the drivers of litigation in health services. The Kings Fund 20 University of York. 21 Imison C, Castle-Clarke S, Watson R. Reshaping the workforce to deliver the care patients needs. Resea Report. 2016. Nuffield Trust. 22 Kumar A, Maskara S. Coping up with the Information Overload in the Medical Profession. <i>J Biosci Med 20</i> 3(11):214-127. 23 Quirke M, Ayoub F, McCabe A, et al. Risk factors for nonpurulent leg cellulitis: a systematic review and me analysis. <i>Br J Dermatol 2017</i>,177(2):382-394. 	 care. <i>J Antimicrob Chemother 2019</i>,74(3):791-797. 19 Alam R, Cheraghi-Sohi S, Panagioti M, et al. Managing diagnostic uncertainty in primary care: a systematic crit review. <i>BMC Fam Pract 2017</i>,18(1):79. 20 Birks Y, Aspinal F, Bloor K. Understanding the drivers of litigation in health services. The Kings Fund 20 University of York. 21 Imison C, Castle-Clarke S, Watson R. Reshaping the workforce to deliver the care patients needs. Resea Report. 2016. Nuffield Trust. 22 Kumar A, Maskara S. Coping up with the Information Overload in the Medical Profession. <i>J Biosci Med 20</i> 33 Quirke M, Ayoub F, McCabe A, et al. Risk factors for nonpurulent leg cellulitis: a systematic review and medical analysis. <i>Br J Dermatol 2017</i>,177(2):382-394. 	557	infections in older adults: a UK qualitative interview study. BMC Fam Pract 2019; 20(56).
 19 Alam R, Cheraghi-Sohi S, Panagioti M, et al. Managing diagnostic uncertainty in primary care: a systematic crit review. <i>BMC Fam Pract 2017</i>;18(1):79. 20 Birks Y, Aspinal F, Bloor K. Understanding the drivers of litigation in health services. The Kings Fund 20 University of York. 21 Imison C, Castle-Clarke S, Watson R. Reshaping the workforce to deliver the care patients needs. Resea Report. 2016. Nuffield Trust. 22 Kumar A, Maskara S. Coping up with the Information Overload in the Medical Profession. <i>J Biosci Med 20</i> 3(11):214-127. 23 Quirke M, Ayoub F, McCabe A, et al. Risk factors for nonpurulent leg cellulitis: a systematic review and m analysis. <i>Br J Dermatol 2017</i>;177(2):382-394. 	 19 Alam R, Cheraghi-Sohi S, Panagioti M, et al. Managing diagnostic uncertainty in primary care: a systematic critication in the services. <i>BMC Fam Pract 2017</i>,18(1):79. 20 Birks Y, Aspinal F, Bloor K. Understanding the drivers of litigation in health services. The Kings Fund 20 University of York. 21 Imison C, Castle-Clarke S, Watson R. Reshaping the workforce to deliver the care patients needs. Resea Report. 2016. Nuffield Trust. 22 Kumar A, Maskara S. Coping up with the Information Overload in the Medical Profession. <i>J Biosci Med 20</i> 3(11):214-127. 23 Quirke M, Ayoub F, McCabe A, et al. Risk factors for nonpurulent leg cellulitis: a systematic review and manalysis. <i>Br J Dermatol 2017</i>,177(2):382-394. 	558	18 Hayward GN, Moore A, Mckelvie S, et al. Antibiotic prescribing for the older adult: beliefs and practices in prim
 review. <i>BMC Fam Pract 2017</i>;18(1):79. 20 Birks Y, Aspinal F, Bloor K. Understanding the drivers of litigation in health services. The Kings Fund 20 University of York. 21 Imison C, Castle-Clarke S, Watson R. Reshaping the workforce to deliver the care patients needs. Resea Report. 2016. Nuffield Trust. 22 Kumar A, Maskara S. Coping up with the Information Overload in the Medical Profession. <i>J Biosci Med 20</i> 3(11):214-127. 23 Quirke M, Ayoub F, McCabe A, et al. Risk factors for nonpurulent leg cellulitis: a systematic review and me analysis. <i>Br J Dermatol 2017</i>;177(2):382-394. 	 review. <i>BMC Fam Pract 2017</i>;18(1):79. 20 Birks Y, Aspinal F, Bloor K. Understanding the drivers of litigation in health services. The Kings Fund 20 University of York. 21 Imison C, Castle-Clarke S, Watson R. Reshaping the workforce to deliver the care patients needs. Resea Report. 2016. Nuffield Trust. 22 Kumar A, Maskara S. Coping up with the Information Overload in the Medical Profession. <i>J Biosci Med 20</i> 3(11):214-127. 23 Quirke M, Ayoub F, McCabe A, et al. Risk factors for nonpurulent leg cellulitis: a systematic review and medical analysis. <i>Br J Dermatol 2017</i>;177(2):382-394. 573 	559	care. J Antimicrob Chemother 2019,74(3):791-797.
 20 Birks Y, Aspinal F, Bloor K. Understanding the drivers of litigation in health services. The Kings Fund 20 University of York. 21 Imison C, Castle-Clarke S, Watson R. Reshaping the workforce to deliver the care patients needs. Resea Report. 2016. Nuffield Trust. 22 Kumar A, Maskara S. Coping up with the Information Overload in the Medical Profession. <i>J Biosci Med 20</i> 3(11):214-127. 23 Quirke M, Ayoub F, McCabe A, et al. Risk factors for nonpurulent leg cellulitis: a systematic review and m analysis. <i>Br J Dermatol 2017</i>,177(2):382-394. 	 20 Birks Y, Aspinal F, Bloor K. Understanding the drivers of litigation in health services. The Kings Fund 20 University of York. 21 Imison C, Castle-Clarke S, Watson R. Reshaping the workforce to deliver the care patients needs. Resea Report. 2016. Nuffield Trust. 22 Kumar A, Maskara S. Coping up with the Information Overload in the Medical Profession. <i>J Biosci Med 20</i> 3(11):214-127. 23 Quirke M, Ayoub F, McCabe A, et al. Risk factors for nonpurulent leg cellulitis: a systematic review and m analysis. <i>Br J Dermatol 2017</i>;177(2):382-394. 573 	560	19 Alam R, Cheraghi-Sohi S, Panagioti M, et al. Managing diagnostic uncertainty in primary care: a systematic crit
 University of York. 21 Imison C, Castle-Clarke S, Watson R. Reshaping the workforce to deliver the care patients needs. Resea Report. 2016. Nuffield Trust. 22 Kumar A, Maskara S. Coping up with the Information Overload in the Medical Profession. <i>J Biosci Med 20</i> 3(11):214-127. 23 Quirke M, Ayoub F, McCabe A, et al. Risk factors for nonpurulent leg cellulitis: a systematic review and medical analysis. <i>Br J Dermatol 2017</i>;177(2):382-394. 	 University of York. 21 Imison C, Castle-Clarke S, Watson R. Reshaping the workforce to deliver the care patients needs. Reseat Report. 2016. Nuffield Trust. 22 Kumar A, Maskara S. Coping up with the Information Overload in the Medical Profession. <i>J Biosci Med 20</i> 3(11):214-127. 23 Quirke M, Ayoub F, McCabe A, et al. Risk factors for nonpurulent leg cellulitis: a systematic review and medical analysis. <i>Br J Dermatol 2017</i>;177(2):382-394. 570 571 572 	561	review. <i>BMC Fam Pract 2017</i> ; 18 (1):79.
 21 Imison C, Castle-Clarke S, Watson R. Reshaping the workforce to deliver the care patients needs. Resea Report. 2016. Nuffield Trust. 22 Kumar A, Maskara S. Coping up with the Information Overload in the Medical Profession. <i>J Biosci Med 20</i> 3(11):214-127. 23 Quirke M, Ayoub F, McCabe A, et al. Risk factors for nonpurulent leg cellulitis: a systematic review and me analysis. <i>Br J Dermatol 2017</i>;177(2):382-394. 	 21 Imison C, Castle-Clarke S, Watson R. Reshaping the workforce to deliver the care patients needs. Resea Report. 2016. Nuffield Trust. 22 Kumar A, Maskara S. Coping up with the Information Overload in the Medical Profession. <i>J Biosci Med 20</i> 3(11):214-127. 23 Quirke M, Ayoub F, McCabe A, et al. Risk factors for nonpurulent leg cellulitis: a systematic review and medical analysis. <i>Br J Dermatol 2017</i>;177(2):382-394. 570 571 572 573 	562	20 Birks Y, Aspinal F, Bloor K. Understanding the drivers of litigation in health services. The Kings Fund 20
 Report. 2016. Nuffield Trust. 22 Kumar A, Maskara S. Coping up with the Information Overload in the Medical Profession. <i>J Biosci Med 20</i> 3(11):214-127. 23 Quirke M, Ayoub F, McCabe A, et al. Risk factors for nonpurulent leg cellulitis: a systematic review and medical analysis. <i>Br J Dermatol 2017</i>;177(2):382-394. 570 571 	 Report. 2016. Nuffield Trust. 22 Kumar A, Maskara S. Coping up with the Information Overload in the Medical Profession. <i>J Biosci Med 20</i> 3(11):214-127. 23 Quirke M, Ayoub F, McCabe A, et al. Risk factors for nonpurulent leg cellulitis: a systematic review and medical analysis. <i>Br J Dermatol 2017</i>;177(2):382-394. 570 571 572 573 	563	University of York.
 22 Kumar A, Maskara S. Coping up with the Information Overload in the Medical Profession. <i>J Biosci Med 2</i>, 3(11):214-127. 23 Quirke M, Ayoub F, McCabe A, et al. Risk factors for nonpurulent leg cellulitis: a systematic review and m analysis. <i>Br J Dermatol 2017</i>,177(2):382-394. 570 571 	 22 Kumar A, Maskara S. Coping up with the Information Overload in the Medical Profession. <i>J Biosci Med 20</i> 3(11):214-127. 23 Quirke M, Ayoub F, McCabe A, et al. Risk factors for nonpurulent leg cellulitis: a systematic review and m analysis. <i>Br J Dermatol 2017</i>;177(2):382-394. 570 571 572 573 	564	21 Imison C, Castle-Clarke S, Watson R. Reshaping the workforce to deliver the care patients needs. Resea
 3(11):214-127. 23 Quirke M, Ayoub F, McCabe A, et al. Risk factors for nonpurulent leg cellulitis: a systematic review and m analysis. <i>Br J Dermatol 2017</i>;177(2):382-394. 	 3(11):214-127. 23 Quirke M, Ayoub F, McCabe A, et al. Risk factors for nonpurulent leg cellulitis: a systematic review and m analysis. <i>Br J Dermatol 2017</i>;177(2):382-394. 570 571 572 573 	565	Report. 2016. Nuffield Trust.
 23 Quirke M, Ayoub F, McCabe A, et al. Risk factors for nonpurulent leg cellulitis: a systematic review and m analysis. <i>Br J Dermatol 2017</i>;177(2):382-394. 	 23 Quirke M, Ayoub F, McCabe A, et al. Risk factors for nonpurulent leg cellulitis: a systematic review and m analysis. <i>Br J Dermatol 2017</i>,177(2):382-394. 570 571 572 573 	566	22 Kumar A, Maskara S. Coping up with the Information Overload in the Medical Profession. J Biosci Med 20
 569 analysis. <i>Br J Dermatol 2017</i>;177(2):382-394. 570 571 	569 analysis. Br J Dermatol 2017;177(2):382-394. 570 571 572 573	567	3 (11):214-127.
570 571	570 571 572 573	568	23 Quirke M, Ayoub F, McCabe A, et al. Risk factors for nonpurulent leg cellulitis: a systematic review and me
571	572	569	analysis. <i>Br J Dermatol 2017</i> ; 177 (2):382-394.
	572	570	
572	573	571	
		572	
573	Page	573	

1 2 3 4	574	
5		
6 7 8	575	Figure 1: Standardised codebook used by two independent coders
9 10 11	576	
12 13 14 15	577	
16 17 18 19	578	
20 21 22 23	579	
24 25 26 27	580	
28 29 30 31	581	
32 33 34	582	
35 36 37 38	583	
39 40 41 42 43	584	
44 45 46	585	
47 48 49 50	586	
51 52 53 54 55	587	
56		
57 58		Page
59 60		For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

	45
erial	
structure the interview	

Codes used

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

Trial of treatment guides diagnosis

Time and safety netting approach

Typical cellulitis presentations

Investigations to aid diagnosis

Views on diagnostic aids for HCP

Experience guides diagnosis

Medico legal issues as a factor

Other factors influencing diagnosis

Differential diagnoses

Sepsis as a concern

Follow up of patients

Views on diagnostic aids for patients

Views on how well HCP make diagnosis

Most suitable HCP to diagnose cellulitis

Fear of missing more serious differentials

Clinical features to include in diagnostic algorithm

Clinical features of cellulitis

Discussing diagnosis with colleagues

Patients who self-diagnose and treat

Patients involved with diagnosis with the HCP

Approach when HCPs do not agree with patient self-diagnosis

Factors that decrease the likelihood of cellulitis diagnosis

Factors that increase the likelihood of cellulitis diagnosis

Missed/delayed diagnosis of cellulitis (final diagnosis)

Missed/delayed diagnosis of cellulitis (initial diagnosis)

Seeing patients part way through assessment and management

Patient finds it difficult to accept it is not cellulitis

Reasons why cellulitis diagnosis is challenging Suggestions on what may improve diagnosis

1	
1	
2	
2	
4	
2 3 4 5 6 7	
07	
/ 0	
8 9	
9 10	
10 11	
12	
12 13 14	
14	
15	
15 16 17	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	
32 33 34	
33	
34	
35 36 37	
30 27	
37 38	
30 39	
40	
41	
42	
43	
44	
45	
46	
47	
48	
49	
50	
51	
52	
53	
54	
55	
56	
57	
58	

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2019-034692 on 14 October 2020. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 16, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Can you tell me about a case of cellulitis that you diagnosed? Prompts: • What thoughts go through your head when you are considering a diagnosis of cellulitis?
4 5 7 8 9 10 11	 What thoughts go through your head when you are considering a diagnosis of cellulitis?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	cellulitis?
6 7 8 9 10 11	
7 8 9 10 11	
8 9 10 11	 What symptoms do you ask about? Local? General?
9 10 11	What signs do you look for? Local? General?
10 11	Are there any specific signs/symptoms you rely on to help?
11	Did you do any tests?
	Did you seek advice from anyone else?
10	Were you concerned that this may not be cellulitis?
12	If you were concerned, why?
13	Was there anything challenging about this case?
14	How did you address these challenges?
15	 How confident were you that this was cellulitis on a 1-10 scale when you first say
16	the patient?
17	 Did the patient discuss any self-diagnoses?
18	 Did any external factors such as time influence your decision?
19	 Did the patient come back to see you again?
20	 Would you change your approach if the same case presented again?
21	 Is this a typical case you see?
22	 What are the main differential diagnoses you see?
23	
23	
24	Repeat the above for a maximum two cases that the participants may have for the interview (repeat twic
25	only if the participant has no delayed/incorrect cases below).
26	
27	If the participant has a case where the diagnosis was delayed or incorrect (can be initially eithe
28	seen by same health care professional or a colleague, but preferably the same person)
20	seen by same nearth care professional of a concague, but preferably the same persony
29	Prompts:
30	 Did you see the patient on initial presentation or was it a colleague?
31	 If it was another colleague, what specialty did they work in?
32	What symptoms did they present with?
33	What signs did they have?
34	What was the initial diagnosis? And why?
35	What was the initial alignois? All a why? Were any tests done?
36	 Did any external factors influence the decision for the initial diagnosis?
30	 When did they see you or another colleague again?
38	 If it was another colleague, what specialty did they work in? Did anything change with the signa (symptoms)
39	 Did anything change with the signs/symptoms?
40	What happened next?
41	 Do you know what the final diagnosis was?
42	 What were the reasons for the delay in the diagnosis?
43	 Why was it difficult to make an accurate diagnosis on first consultation?
44	We want to establish if it is possible to determine a core group of features that can be used to hel
45	diagnose lower limb cellulitis
46	Prompts:
47	 What symptoms are you asking about?
	Page

		2
	48 49	 Of these symptoms, which do you think are more suggestive of cellulitis? Are there any symptoms that make cellulitis less likely?
;	49 50	 Are there other features in the history which make cellulitis more/less likely? (prompt –
5	51	other conditions, previous history, drugs, family history)
7	52	What signs are you looking for?
3	53	 Of these signs, which do you think are more suggestive of cellulitis?
)	54	 Would you request any tests if it was available to you on the same day?
0	55	 If so what tests would these be?
1	56	• Are there any signs in a 'red leg' that would make cellulitis less likely as the diagnosis?
2	57	Are there any signs in a red leg which would make cellulitis more likely as the
3 4	58	diagnosis?
5	59	How has your approach to diagnosing cellulitis changed after managing previous
6	60	cases?
7	61 62	 If the patient has had previous cellulitis, does this influence your diagnosis? From your experience, what differential diagnoses do you think about?
8	62 63	 From your experience, what differential diagnoses do you think about? How do you distinguish cellulitis from these differential diagnoses?
9	63 64	 Specifically, how do you differentiate cellulitis from lymphoedema?
20	65	 Specifically, how do you differentiate cellulitis from venous eczema?
21	66	 Specifically, how do you differentiate cellulitis from infected venous eczema?
22	67	 Specifically, how do you differentiate cellulitis from lymphodermatosclerosis?
23	68	• Do you feel that a list of key diagnostic features of cellulitis would help when assessing
24	69	patients?
25 26	70	
<u>20</u> 27	71	
28	/1	
29	72	We want your views on some aspects of diagnosis that patients with recurrent cellulitis and
30	73	lymphoedema have discussed
31	74	. Detients felt that they were confident in making a cell diagnosis of cellulitic and valued greater trust
32	74 75	 Patients felt that they were confident in making a self-diagnosis of cellulitis and valued greater trust in self-management at home with treatment. What are your thoughts on patients self-diagnosing?
33	76	 Would a photograph with a proforma taken and filled in by the patient and sent to you be helpful in
34	77	managing patients with recurrent cellulitis?
35	78	• In the instance where you may not agree with the patients self-diagnosis of cellulitis, how would
36	79	you manage the diagnosis?
37 38	80	Do you feel that any further training or resources should be set up to help improve our diagnosis of
39	81	cellulitis? For example as specialist cellulitis clinic to refer patients to?
10	82	• What are your thoughts on health care professionals having a guide such as checklist to help
11	83	diagnosis?
12	84 85	 Do you think patients should have this checklist? If so why or why not?
13	65	
14		
15	86	
16		
17 10		
18 19		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58 50		Page 2

Standards for Reporting Qualitative Research (SRQR)*

http://www.equator-network.org/reporting-guidelines/srqr/

Page/line no(s).

Title - Concise description of the nature and topic of the study Identifying the study as qualitative or indicating the approach (e.g., ethnography, grounded	
theory) or data collection methods (e.g., interview, focus group) is recommen	
Abstract - Summary of key elements of the study using the abstract format c intended publication; typically includes background, purpose, methods, resul	
and conclusions	67

BMJ Open

Introduction

Problem formulation - Description and significance of the problem/phenomenon	Page 4/ lines
studied; review of relevant theory and empirical work; problem statement	91-101
Purpose or research question - Purpose of the study and specific objectives or	Page 4/lines
questions	100-101

Methods

Qualitative approach and research paradigm - Qualitative approach (e.g.,	
ethnography, grounded theory, case study, phenomenology, narrative research)	
and guiding theory if appropriate; identifying the research paradigm (e.g., postpositivist, constructivist/ interpretivist) is also recommended; rationale**	Page 7/lines 164-169
Researcher characteristics and reflexivity - Researchers' characteristics that may	
influence the research, including personal attributes, qualifications/experience,	
relationship with participants, assumptions, and/or presuppositions; potential or	
actual interaction between researchers' characteristics and the research	Page 6/ lines
questions, approach, methods, results, and/or transferability	140-146
	Page 6/lines
Context - Setting/site and salient contextual factors; rationale**	147-150
Sampling strategy - How and why research participants, documents, or events	
were selected; criteria for deciding when no further sampling was necessary (e.g.,	Pages 5-6/ lines
sampling saturation); rationale**	122-139
Ethical issues pertaining to human subjects - Documentation of approval by an	
appropriate ethics review board and participant consent, or explanation for lack	Page 5/ lines
thereof; other confidentiality and data security issues	112-116
Data collection methods - Types of data collected; details of data collection	
procedures including (as appropriate) start and stop dates of data collection and	
analysis, iterative process, triangulation of sources/methods, and modification of	Page 6-7/ lines 152-159
procedures in response to evolving study findings; rationale**	122-122

interview guides, questionnaires) and devices (e.g., audio recorders) used for data collection; if/how the instrument(s) changed over the course of the study	Pages 6-7/ 152-159
	In the resul
	Page 8/lines
Units of study - Number and relevant characteristics of participants, documents,	181-182 and
or events included in the study; level of participation (could be reported in results)	Table 1
Data processing - Methods for processing data prior to and during analysis,	
including transcription, data entry, data management and security, verification of	Page 6/ line
data integrity, data coding, and anonymization/de-identification of excerpts	160-162
Data analysis - Process by which inferences, themes, etc., were identified and	
developed, including the researchers involved in data analysis; usually references a	Page 7/line
specific paradigm or approach; rationale**	163-175
Techniques to enhance trustworthiness - Techniques to enhance trustworthiness	
and credibility of data analysis (e.g., member checking, audit trail, triangulation);	Page 7/ line
rationale**	164-175

Results/findings

Synthesis and interpretation - Main findings (e.g., interpretations, inferences, and themes); might include development of a theory or model, or integration with prior research or theory	Pages 8-21/ lines 180-384
Links to empirical data - Evidence (e.g., quotes, field notes, text excerpts, photographs) to substantiate analytic findings	Pages 8-21/ lines 180-384
ussion	1

Discussion

Integration with prior work, implications, transferability, and contribution(s) to	
the field - Short summary of main findings; explanation of how findings and	
conclusions connect to, support, elaborate on, or challenge conclusions of earlier	Page 22/lines
scholarship; discussion of scope of application/generalizability; identification of	408-429, Page
unique contribution(s) to scholarship in a discipline or field	24-25/454-48
	Page 23/ line
Limitations - Trustworthiness and limitations of findings	430-451

Other

Conflicts of interest - Potential sources of influence or perceived influence on study conduct and conclusions; how these were managed	Page 25/line 495-496
Funding – Sources of funding and other support; role of funders in data collection, interpretation, and reporting	Page 1/ lines 22-23

*The authors created the SRQR by searching the literature to identify guidelines, reporting standards, and critical appraisal criteria for qualitative research; reviewing the reference lists of retrieved sources; and contacting experts to gain feedback. The SRQR aims to improve the transparency of all aspects of qualitative research by providing clear standards for reporting qualitative research.

**The rationale should briefly discuss the justification for choosing that theory, approach, method, or technique rather than other options available, the assumptions and limitations implicit in those choices, and how those choices influence study conclusions and transferability. As appropriate, the rationale for several items might be discussed together.

Reference:

O'Brien BC, Harris IB, Beckman TJ, Reed DA, Cook DA. Standards for reporting qualitative research: a synthesis of recommendations. Academic Medicine, Vol. 89, No. 9 / Sept 2014 DOI: 10.1097/ACM.00000000000388

L A, Cook DA. S. Bassissing and the second secon